

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

*References in italics are to maps (by map number) and illustrations (by page number).**Arrangement of material within entries is predominantly chronological, though some material of a topical nature is alphabetically ordered. Footnotes are referred to only where the subject is not mentioned in the corresponding page of text.*

- Aba, ruler of Olba 650
 Abbaeitae 16 *Ce*, 659
 Abila, tetrarchy 745
 Abodiacum (Epfach) 10 *Db*, 540, 543
 abortion 769
Absortium 11 *Bb*, 575
 Abuzza 611
 Acarnania 15 *Bb*, 648, 653
 Acci (Guadix) 453, 457
 Acerronius Proculus, Cn. (*cos. A.D. 37*) 969
 Achaea, province of 1 *Ec*, 15 *Bb-Cb*, 21 *Cb* 445, 549; annexation 644; administration 346n9, 369, 555–6, 567, 633–4, 648, 655–6
 Achaean League 656
 Acilius Strabo, L. 639–40
 Acmonia 674
Acrae 4 *Cb*, 439
 Acruvium (Kotor) 11 *Cb*, 574
actiones: iudicati 401; *Publiciana* 399
 Actium campaign 1 *Ec*, 2 *Cb*, 15 *Bb*, 54–9, 60, 66, 376, 384, 651; commemoration 75, 76, 77, 189–90, 829, 832, 936; defections to Octavian 56–7, 61, 152, 550; literary treatments 917–18; symbolism 73, 189–90, 191, 658, 832; veterans 61–2, 73, 375, 573
 actors 669, 888
Acts of the Alexandrian Martyrs 701
Acts of the Apostles 737, 854, 855, 866–7
Acts of the Pagan Martyrs 779
 Ad Castores 271
 Ad Fines (Martorell) 454
adaeratio (cash payment of wheat-dues) 314
 Adiabene 248, 780
 Adiatorix, prince of Heraclea Pontica 29, 649
adiutores 341, 342
 administration 145; *ad hoc* development 70, 112, 117–18; under Augustus 128, 898; local 145, 421; senatorial class 337–40; *see also individual officers, secretariat, and under individual regions and equites; provinces; Rome*
 Adminius (son of Cunobelis) 228, 506
 adoption in imperial family 93–4, 201, 240
 Adria 989
 adultery 304, 334; *lex Iulia* 93, 132, 887, 890–2, 893, 974; private jurisdiction 890, 893; *quaestio de adulteriis* 122, 409, 890
adventus 791–2, 798n30, 804, 808, 943–4, 945
 Aedemon's revolt in Mauretania 597–8
 aediles: curule 125, 327, (Agrippa) 47–8, 82, 788–9, (games) 206–7, 222, (jurisdiction) 398, 406, 973; Italian 422; provincial 456
 Aedui 7 *Ce*, 9 *Cd*, 488, 490, 491, 493, 498
 Aegina 2 *Cb*, 15 *Ce*, 11, 651, 654
Aegis(s)us (Tulcea) 11 *Ea*, 555
 Aegium 15 *Cb*, 666
 Aelia Paetina 233, 240, 991
 Aelius Catulus, Sex. 175–6, 350, 553
 Aelius Gallus, M. 149, 150, 155, 196, 680, 711, 722
 Aelius Gracilis, M. 460
 Aelius Lamia, L. 165
 Aelius Plautius Silvanus, Ti. (*cos. A.D. 45, 74*) 350
 Aelius Seianus, L. (Sejanus): in Pannonia 208; ascendancy 213–16, 301, 303, 304, 384, 798, 799; fall 216–17, 218–19, 229, 305, 307, 639; and *castra praetoria* 393, 793
 Aelius Tubero, Q. 218, 964, 965, 970
 Aemilius Lepida 224
 Aemilius Lepidus, M. (*cos. 46 B.C., triumvir*): areas of responsibility 1, 5, 9, 18, 457, 470, 589; a *triumvir* 18, 25, 34, 35–6, 435, 590; *pontifex maximus* 825, 827
 Aemilius Lepidus, M. (son of *triumvir*) 62, 74
 Aemilius Lepidus, M. (*cos. A.D. 6*) 129, 177, 178, 204–5, 206, 212, 215
 Aemilius Lepidus, M. (son of above) 204–5, 224, 226, 990
 Aemilius Lepidus, M'. 219
 Aemilius Lepidus Paullus, L. (*cos. 34 B.C.*) 47
 Aemilius Macer 922
 Aemilius Paullus, L. (*cos. 1 B.C.*) 108, 990
 Aemilius Rectus (prefect of Egypt) 220
 Aemilius Scaurus (*aedile 58 B.C.*) 804
 Aenaris 2 *Ba*, 20
 Aenona 11 *Cb*, 552n9, 581, 584
 Aequiculi 421
 Aequum 11 *Cb*, 575, 584
aerarium militare 320, 321, 338, 378

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1139

- aerarium Saturni* 320, 321, 338
Aesernia 3 *Bb*, 988
Aeternius Fronto 687
Aetolia 15 *Bb*, 648, 653
Aezani 16 *Cc*, 662, 663
Afranius Burrus, Sex. 241, 245, 247, 305, 384,
 474; adviser to Nero 242, 243, 244, 245;
 death 243, 249
Africa 1 *Cc*, 13 *Da-Ea*, 586–618; under
 Republic 344, 586–9, 606, 607; under Caesar
 166, 586, 600, 606, 610–11, (colonies) 587,
 589, 603, 604, 605, 607, 608; triumviral
 period 9, 18, 19, 36, 47, 53, 589, 590–1, 603;
 Augustan expansion 91, 166–9, 188, 195,
 591–3, 618; union of Vetus and Nova 587,
 589, 600; under Tiberius 106, 169, 593–6,
 618; Tacfarinas' rebellion 211–12, 556, 593–
 6, 613, 617; under Caligula 596–8, 600;
 under Claudius 598–9, 604; under Nero
 251, 316, 599, 617–18; Year of Four
Emperors 599–600
 administration 226, 337, 346, 370, 586,
 587, 589, 600–3, (local) 355, 358–9, 610–11;
 agriculture 600, 608, 615–16, 617 (*see also*
 corn below); army 381, 532, 591, 596–7, 600–
 1, 612–13, 688; building 611, 616; *castella*
 602, 606, 607, 610; *civitates* 354, 603, 608–9,
 610; coinage 608; colonies 168, 195, 587,
 589, 598, 600, 603–8; communities 358, 603,
 606, 608–10, (*see also* castella and colonies
 above and pagi below); corn 166, 168–9, 586,
 587, 599, 600, 603, 615, 616–18; economy
 586–7, 615–16; emperor and 316, 600, 616;
fossa regia 600, 608; hellenistic influence 613;
 Italian settlers 604, 608, 610; land division
 593, 595, 596, 599, 601–2; magistrates 609,
 613; naval squadron 393; *pagi* 602, 606, 607,
 608, 611–12; matrimonial interests 316, 616;
 Punic influence 602, 605, 609, 610, 613–14;
 religion 589, 605, 613, 614; roads 591, 593;
 Roman imperialism 616–18; Romanization
 358, 604–5, 610–15; society 592, 593, 595–6,
 598, 610–15, 616; taxation 593, 600, 601–2,
 612; trade 586–7, 616; upper classes 604–5,
 610, 611–12, 615
Africa Nova 166, 168, 587, 589, 600
Agde 482
ager publicus 315; *see also under* Cyrene
Agri Decumates 520, 530, 533
Agricola *see under* Iulius
 agriculture: modernization 414–15; poems on
 922; stimuli 514; wealth from 879; *see also*
 animal husbandry; estates; land; water
 management; *individual crops, and under*
 individual areas
Agrigentum 1 *Dc*, 3 *Bc*, 4 *Bb*, 435n6, 438,
 439
Agrippa Postumus 950, 990; adoption 105,
 201; banishment 108, 109; Augustus' will
 excludes 202, 204; death 109, 112, 202
Agrippa *see also under* Herod; Vipsanius
Agrippina the Elder 990, 991; and
 Germanicus 105, 210, 211; and Tiberius
 213, 217; death 217, 223; influence 806, 899;
 memory 223, 227, 665; name 900
Agrippina the Younger 990; marriage to
 Ahenobarbus 218, 990, 991; birth of Nero
 224; exile 226–7; recall 232; marriage to
 Crispus 233; marriage to Claudius 240, 241,
 275; and Nero 241, 242, 243, 247, 304–5;
 death 244, 247, 249
 cult 665; influence 283, 303, 304–5, 806,
 899; memoirs 207, 208, 211
Aguntum 11 *Ba*, 576
Ahenobarbus *see under* Domitius
Aime, Tarentaise 491
Aislingen 9 *Fc*, 10 *Da*, 542
Aix-en-Provence (Aqua Sextiae) 482, 484
Alabanda 2 *Cb*, 13
Alani; migrations 248
Alba Longa 842
Albani (of Caucasus) 2 *Ea*, 31, 709
Albinovanus Pedo 927
Albinus (procurator of Judaea) 754
Alchaudonius (Arab sheikh) 715
Aleria 1 *Cb*, 5 *Ba*, 445–6
Alesia 9 *Cd*, 497
Alexander, prince of Judaea 742, 994
Alexander III the Great of Macedon 676, 788
Alexander Helios 39, 40, 48, 64
Alexander Polyhistor 775
Alexandra (Herod's mother-in-law) 742
Alexandria 1 *Fc*, 2 *Cb*, 17 *Aa*, 21 *Cb*, 698–701;
 Antony in 12, 39, 40–1; Donations 40–1,
 630–1, 709; after Actium 59–61, 190, 676
 architecture 698, 699; (influence) 787,
 934–5, 937–8, 954; cameo artists 951;
 citizenship 696; Claudius' Letter 701;
 coinage 318, 689; *conventus* 691–2; council
 abolished 686, 700–1; garrison 687; guilds
 701; Jews 701, 747, 749, 776, 779, (conflict
 with Greeks) 688, 700, 701, 774, 775, 778,
 (privileges) 234, 354n54, 697, 777, 778–9;
 learning 699–700, 776, 873; Museum 699–
 700; Nicopolis 189–90, 687, 699; population
 693–4; special status 686, 691; trade 699;
 unrest 140, 699, 700, 701; Vespasian
 acclaimed 275
Alexandria Troas 659, 674
Alexandros son of Aiglanor, of Cyrene 635
Alexas (husband of Salome) 747, 994
Alfenus Varus (*c.* 39 B.C., jurist) 964
Allobroges 7 *Dc*, 470, 475, 476, 484, 489
Alpes: Cottiae 1 *Cb*, 7 *Dd*, 369, 471; *Graiae* 7
 Dc, 471, 541; *Maritimae* 1 *Cb*, 7 *Dd*, 369,
 471; *Poeninae* 7 *Dc*, 369

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1140

INDEX

- Alps 96; Augustan expansion 169–71, 189, 190, 192, 195, 196, 471, 537–8; Vitellius' armies cross 269–70; northern foothills 535, 538–9, 543; organization 533, 535, 471; sculpture 496; society 535; strategic value 464, 517, 525, 568; Tropaeum Alpium 171, 192, 471, 537; urbanization 491, 495, 496, 530; veterans 530; *see also* Alpes; *individual peoples* and Noricum; Ractia; Vindelicia altars (*arae*): Cyrene 637; funerary 533; Salona 845; *see under* Cologne; Elbe; Lugdunum; Narbo; Rome
- Althiburos, Tunisia 614
- Alveria 11 *Cb*, 575
- Alvona 11 *Ba*, 575
- Amantia, Amantini 12 *Ca*, 574, 579, 579
- Amanus, kingdom of 19 *Ca*, 647, 670
- Amanus, M. 2 *Db*; battle of 21
- Amasia, Mysia 154
- Amasia, Pontus 16 *Fb*, 651
- Amastris 16 *Eb*, 674
- amber trade 566, 583
- Ambisontes 12 *Ba*, 538, 580
- ambitio* 809, 883
- ambitus* 93, 99, 125, 401, 798
- Ambrussum 481
- amici populi Romani* 522
- amici principis* 116, 129, 198, 199, 234, 284, 289, 290, 300–1
- amicitia* 219, 882; *renuntiatio* 116, 148, 218, 219, 285
- Amiens 490, 495
- Amisus 16 *Gb*, 359n47, 667
- Amiernum 988
- Ammaedara (Haidra) 13 *Da*, 167, 168, 591, 592–3, 600, 604
- Ammianus Marcellinus 927
- Amphipolis 2 *Ca*, 11 *Db*, 7, 574
- amphitheatres 803; Berenice 632; Aleria 446; Emerita 459; Fidene; collapse 334, 810; Gaul 483, 493, 495, 496; Sicily 439; Silchester 513; *see also under* Rome
- amphorae: in Africa 587; in Danube lands 548n1; in Gaul 477, 479, 480, 493, 501; in Germany 522, 523; consular dating formulae 979
Types: Dressel 1 477, 479, 522; Dressel 2–4 479, 493; Gauloise 479, 493
- Amyntas, king of Galatia 152–3, 645, 650; under Antony 22, 28, 29, 30, 38, 647; in Actium campaign 56, 57, 61, 649
- Anagnia 3 *Bb*, 421
- Ananias, father of Eleazar 755, 759
- Ananus son of Ananus 755–6, 757, 771
- Anatolia: Roman acquisition 644–5; Antony's settlement 647, 649; Augustan restoration 649–51, 659, 662–3; Julio-Claudian period 670–2
- coinage 317, 662; client kings 153, 649–51, 670–1, 672; geography and development 641, 644–5, 652, 662, 672; military recruitment 673; patrimonial estates 662; roads 672; sources 641n1; *see also individual places and Gauls*
- Anauni 555n36, 533, 539
- Ancyra 1 *Fc*, 16 *Ec*, 659, 662, 672
- Andecavi 7 *Bc-Cc*, 490
- Andematumnum 9 *Cd*, 468, 492, 495, 496, 525
- Andetrium 11 *Cb*, 553, 572
- Andizetes 12 *Ca*, 554n17, 579
- Andros 2 *Cb*, 11
- Angers (Iuliomagus) 490, 495n59, 497
- Anglesey 8 *Ba*, 509
- Angmering 8 *Db*, 514
- Angriavari 186
- Anicetus (Nero's freedman) 247
- Anicius Cerealis (cos. A.D. 65) 253
- animal husbandry 440, 441, 721, 735; *see also* grazing fees; pastoralism; ranching
- Anna Perenna, festival of 803
- Annaeus Lucanus, M. (Lucan): *Bellum Civile* 915–16, 919; family 461, 908; on Nero 914, 915–16; originality 907, 924; pantomime libretti 926; and Pisonian conspiracy 253, 915, 916; publication 926; rhetoric and philosophy 915, 916, 919
- Annaeus Mela, L. 253
- Annaeus Seneca, L., the Elder 461, 908, 916, 917, 927n27
- Annaeus Seneca, L., the Younger: exile 445; adviser to Nero 242–3, 244, 245, 913, 914–15; and Agrippina 247, 303, 305; retirement 249, 250; fall 252, 307, 915
on court life 283, 305; patrons 303; provincial origin 300, 461, 908; rhetoric 918–19; Stoicism 305, 915, 918, 923; wealth 681, 915
WORKS 907, 918–19, 923; *Apocolocyntosis* 229, 295, 324n1, 906, 913, 915, 929; *De Clementia* 242–3, 914–15, 923; *Epistulae Morales* 918, 923; tragedies 918–19, 921
- Annecy 484
- Annius Gallus, Ap. (cos. in A.D. 60s) 271
- Annius Pollio, C. (cos. A.D. 21/22) 219
- Annius Vinicianus, L. 219, 231, 234, 254
- annonia*, *see* corn distribution
- Ansanto, Valle d' 987
- Ansium 575
- Antas 5 *Bc*, 448
- Anteius, P. 253
- Antibes 471, 482
- Antigonus, king of Judaea 13, 22, 28, 739–40, 740, 746
- Antinoopolis 17 *Bb*, 686, 692
- Antioch, Syria 1 *Fc*, 2 *Db*, 18 *Bb*, 19 *Ca*, 21 *Db*,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

INDEX

1141

- 708, 714, 716, 724; buildings 714, 717, 718;
Christianity 852–3, 855; coinage 269, 317,
723; festivals 726; Jews 713n43, 724, 775
Antioch, Pisidian 16 *Dc*, 644, 650, 670, 673,
674, 856
Antiochia ad Cragum 16 *Ed*, 672
Antiochus I, king of Commagene 23–4, 731
Antiochus III, king of Commagene 650, 670, 731
Antiochus IV, king of Commagene 276, 670,
671, 672, 731, 993
Antiochus Epiphanes, prince of Commagene
731, 993
Antipas, tetrarch of Galilee 157, 742, 744, 746,
749, 994; and Aretas IV 730, 735
Antipater (epigrammatist) 142
Antipater (father of Herod the Great) 739,
994
Antipater (son of Herod the Great) 742, 994
antiquarianism 229–30, 238–9, 821
Antistius Labeo, M. 821, 965–8, 973, 974
Antistius Sosianus (*praetor* A.D. 62) 250
Antistius Vetus (*cos.* A.D. 55) 245, 252–3
Antistius Vetus, C. (legate of Tarracensis)
165, 169, 451
Antium 810, 841
Antonia the Elder 94, 991
Antonia the Younger 229, 232, 899, 990, 991;
death 223, 224; deification 223, 245;
household 289, 897; patronage and
influence 214, 215, 216, 217, 799, 899
Antonia (Claudius' daughter) 230, 233, 239,
252, 253, 991, 994
Antonia Caenis 283, 299, 898
Antonia Tryphaena, queen of Thrace and of
Cappadocia 555, 556, 649, 671
Antoninus Pius, emperor 531
Antonius, C. (*cos.* 63 B.C.) 6, 550
Antonius, L. (*cos.* 41 B.C.) 14–16
Antonius, M. (*cos.* 44 B.C., *triumvir*): allocated
Gaul 1, 5, 9–10, 470; war against Liberators
5–8; in East 9–13, 645–6; liaison with
Cleopatra begins 12, 30, 968; settlement of
veterans 15–16, 17; and Treaty of
Brundisium 17–19, 548, 549, 646; marriage
to Octavia 18–19, 20; pact of Misenum 20–
1; returns to East 21–2, 23, 24, 154, 709,
729; war against Sex. Pompeius 24, 25;
treaty of Tarentum 25–7, 39, 43;
reorganization of East 28–9; Parthian
campaign 26, 30–4, 38, 66, 90, 158, 647,
649, 740; war against Armenia 38–9, 39–40,
375; Donations of Alexandria 40–1, 630–1,
709, 740; prepares for war against Octavian
48–54, 65–6, 646, 651; alienates Italy 51, 54,
65, 66, 787, 812; defection of client kings
56–7, 61, 152, 550; Actium campaign *see*
separate entry; in Alexandria 59–63;
Octavian's defeat of 62–3, 65–6, 66–7, 189–
90, 676; death 63, 73, 148
and Cleopatra 12, 30, 39, 50–1, 64, 65,
679, 698, 709, 812; and client kings 28–9,
32, 56–7, 61, 66, 152, 375, 550, 647, 649,
709, 728; coinage 23, 40, 41, 630; divine
honours 10, 22–3, 30, 40, 43; *flamen divi Iulii*
839; focus on East 18, 23, 36–7, 51, 65, 151,
345, 646, 787, 812; forces 5, 9, 18, 49, 50,
55, 375, 376, 384, 389, 716; and guild of
athletes 11, 50n265, 657, 669; and Jews 779;
and justice 400; military qualities 7, 8, 34,
55; philhellenism 10, 11, 654, 657; political
judgment 30, 36–7, 65, 66; *see also under*
Herod the Great; philhellenism;
propaganda; veterans
- Antonius Felix *see* Felix
Antonius Flamma (proconsul) 637–8
Antonius Honoratus (military tribune) 263
Antonius Pallas, M. (imperial freedman) 216,
237, 240, 289, 320; court politics 245, 304–5;
power 301, 302, 897, 898; wealth 312, 880
Antonius Polemon, M., priest-king of Olba
672
Antonius Primus, M. (governor of
Macedonia) 84, 87, 88, 348, 551
Antonius Primus, M. (legate of *legio VII*) 259,
275, 276–7, 278, 279, 280
Antyllus (Antony's son) 41, 64, 66
Aorsi 556
Aosta (Augusta Praetoria) 82, 169, 584
Apamea, Syria 19 *Cb*, 21 *Db*, 155, 708, 713,
716, 717, 729
Apamea Cibotus 16 *Dc*, 644
Apelles (sculptor) 75
Apennine Mts 1 *Db*, 432
Aphrodisias-Plarasa 1 *Ec*, 2 *Cb*, 16 *Cd*, 652,
670, 780; Parthian attack 13, 21, 345, 645,
646; Sebasteion 554n17, 665, 667
Apocalypse of St John the Divine 858, 868
apocrypha, biblical 761–2n70, 762
Apollo: Actian 138, 139, 190, 832; cult in
Cyrene 629, 635, 637; *see also under*
Augustus; *Iudi saeculares*; Rome (temples)
Apollonia, Cyrene 13 *Gb*, 14 *Ca*, 628, 638
Apollonia, Macedonia 1 *Db*, 2 *Ba*; coinage 582
Apollonopolis Heptakomias 17 *Bb*, 688,
694n62
Apollos (Alexandrian Christian) 857, 860
Aponius Saturninus, M. 269, 274, 277
apparitores 877, 898
Appian 4, 67–8, 545n1
Appius Iunius Silanus, C. (*cos.* A.D. 28) 219,
231, 233, 234, 239
Appuleius, Sex. (*cos.* 29 B.C.) 175, 449, 551–2
Appuleius Saturninus 946
Apronius, L. 529
Aprus or Apri, Thrace 11 *Eb*, 575
Apsorus 575

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1142

INDEX

- Aquae (Righa Hammam) 603–4
 aqueducts 139, 439, 483, 496, 497, 623; *see also under Rome*
 Aquila (Christian) 857n38, 860n38, 869
 Aquila (Jewish scholar) 776
 Aquila, *see also under Arruntius; Iulius*
 Aquileia 1 *Dc*, 11 *Ba*, 97, 570, 582–3, 584
 Aquincum (Budapest) 11 *Ca*, 564, 566, 572
 Aquitania 1 *Bb-Cb*, 7 *Cc*; administration 369,
 468, 487, 488, 498; campaigns 25, 178, 179,
 489, 492; senators from 499
 Ara Ubiorum Agripinensis, *see Cologne*
 Arabia 1 *Fd*, 2 *Dc-Ec*, 411–12, 695n67, 722,
 852; under Antony 29, 30; Aelius Gallus'
 expedition 149, 150, 155, 190, 195, 196, 680,
 711, 722; C. Caesar's expedition 104, 150–1,
 161, 711; *see also Nabataean kingdom*
 Arabion (Libyan prince) 590
 Aracelium 165
 Arados 2 *Dc*, 19 *Bb*, 12, 28, 708, 709, 717
arae, *see altars*
 Arae Flaviae (Rottweil) 530
 Aramaic languages 707, 763, 773, 863
 Aratus; *Phaenomena* 922
 Arausio (Orange) 1 *Cb*, 7 *Cd*, 473, 474, 481, 482;
 buildings 483, 484; land 477, 478, 604, 607
 Arba 11 *Bb*, 12 *Bb*, 575
 Arca (Caesarea ad Libanum) 19 *Cb*, 719
 Arcadia 15 *Cc*, 652, 653, 656
 Archelaus (Cassius' teacher) 645
 Archelaus (ethnarch) 106, 157, 742–4, 746, 749
 Archelaus, king of Cappadocia 29, 61; rule
 152, 153, 647, 649, 650, 652, 655, 714; death
 210, 670
 Archelaus the Younger (son of above) 670
 arches, triumphal: Italy 900n96, 946;
 provinces 149, 150, 178, 511, 512, 553; *see also under Rome*
 architecture 782–92, 934–41; Alexandrian
 influence 934–5, 937–8, 939, 954; arch 784;
 Classicism 931, 932, 938; conservatism 937,
 938; Hellenistic influence 772, 789, 954; and
 ideology 47, 102, 135–6, 138–9, 192–4, 785,
 787, 934–5, 936, 952; Italy 422, 424, 430,
 784; Judaea 772; private 938–41, 953;
 provincial projects 82, 139, 140, 320, 360,
 (*see also under individual provinces*); public 934–
 8, 803–4; Rome 782–92; 'suspended' 785;
 timber-framed 512; tombs 937; triumviral
 period 47, 787–9; upper-class display 293,
 785, 808; utilitarianism 792, 808; vaulting
 718–19, 784; *see also building, individual types*
 of structure, and building under individual
 emperors and places
 Arecomici 7 *Cd*, 475, 476
 Areius (philosopher) 292, 699
 Arelate, *see Arles*
 Aretas IV, king of Nabataea 150, 730, 733,
 735, 744, 852n16
 Argentomagus 499
 Argenton 477
 Argentorate (Strasbourg) 7 *Dc*, 9 *Dc*, 274, 497,
 532
 Argyruntum 11 *Cb*, 575
 Ariarathes X, king of Cappadocia 29, 647
 Ariminum 1 *Dc*, 2 *Ba*, 11 *Bb*, 177, 277, 375
 Ariobarzanes, king of Armenia 162
 Ariobarzanes II Eusebes Philoromaios, king
 of Cappadocia 6, 645
 Arioistus (German king) 522
 Aristo (jurist) 966n33
 Aristobulus III (Jewish High Priest) 741, 746
 Aristobulus (philosopher) 776
 Aristobulus, prince of Judea 742, 744, 994
 [*Aristotle*]; *Athenaeon Politeia* 796
 Arlaines 9 *Bc*, 490
 Arles (Arelate) 1 *Cb*, 7 *Cd*, 472, 474, 482, 486;
 buildings 482, 483, 484; foundation 469,
 473, 477; pre-Augustan occupation 481
 Armenia 1 *Fc-Gc*, 2 *Ea*, 16 *Ht*; under:
 Artavasdes 31, 32, 33, 36, 38–9, 39–40, 61,
 375; Augustan era 104, 158–63, 188, 192,
 195, 196; under Artaxias II 158, 159; under
 Tigranes II 90, 159, 715; succession crisis
 160; under Tigranes III 161, 162; under
 Ariobarzanes 104, 162, 715; under Vonones
 162; under Tiridates III 160, 220; Nero and
 241, 244, 248, 253, 310, 369, 557, 809
 Armenia Minor 2 *Dc-Eb*, 16 *Gc*; under
 Polemon 48, 647; Artavasdes 151, 158, 649;
 Cappadocia 152, 159, 650; under Cotys 223,
 670, 671; Mithridates 233
 Arminius 185, 382, 526, 527, 528, 554
 army 371–96; late Republic 371–3, 432; Caesar
 and 371–2, 373, 375, 384, 716; triumviral
 period 1, 4, 373–6, 389, 882, (*Octavian's*) 5,
 9, 18, 46, 55, 73, 75, (*see also under Antonius, M.*); under Augustus 376–9, (*reforms*) 106–
 7, 114, 145, 569–70, 877; on Tiberius'
 accession 202, 205–6, 207–9, 228; under
 Julio-Claudians 387–93; in Year of Four
 Emperors 259–61, 389, 393–6
 allied contingents 372–3; amphibious
 operations 525, 526; auxiliaries 309, 310,
 375, 379–83, 391–2, 395–6, (*citizenship*)
 309, 391, 526, 531, 696, 724, 901, 902,
 (commanders) 352, 375–6, 381–2, 391, 396,
 (converted into regular units) 309, 473,
 (Roman citizen cohorts) 382–3, 600; camps
 281, 378, 379, 380, 387, 492–3; cavalry 270,
 278, 371, 373, 378–9, 380; *cohortes* 380, 381,
 382–3, 600; coinage issues 138, 395, 523;
 conscription 110, 141, 310, 312, 371, 378;
 construction work 387, 389, 548n1, 584

INDEX

1143

- 688; diplomas 391; dispositions 331–2, 372, 377, 374, 386, 387, 394; economic impact 389, 492, 497, 501, 514, 523, 656; and emperor 114–15, 200, 202, 237, 251, 331, 395; equipment 372, 379, 381, 385, 395, 396; ethnic contingents 372–3, 425, 431; finances 106–7, 130, 309–10, 311, 312, 320, 322, 377, 378, 389, 690, (see also *aerarium militare*); intelligence 525; length of service 95, 106, 141, 371, 377, 379, 381, 385, 385, 877; marines 259, 264, 376; *milliariae* 396; pay 1, 4, 138, 309, 364, 371–2, 378, 379, 385, 391, 501, (*peculium castrense*) 133; permanence 114, 145, 378, 569–70; recruitment 141–2, 673, 886, (in crisis) 107, 110, 141, 177, 207, (see also under provinces); reserve 371, 377; and Romanization 462–3, 716, 725; social effect of service 389, 431, 432–3, 793–4, 877, 882, 901, 902; supply 364, 526–7, (see also requisitioning); task forces 532; *vexillationes* 387–8; see also billeting; bodyguards; booty; centurions; donatives; forts; legions; praetorian cohorts; requisitioning; tribunes, military; urban cohorts; veterans; and under individual provinces and coinage; *equites*; freedmen; legates; marriage; provinces; religion
- Arpinum 3 *Bb*, 421, 430
- Arrabona 11 *Ca*, 566, 572, 581
- Arretium 3 *Bb*; inscriptions 425, 426n49, 984; pottery 430, 478, 490, 493, 656, 951
- Arrian 284
- Arruntius, L. (cos. A.D. 6) 204, 205, 219
- Arruntius Aquila, M. 674
- Arruntius Furius Camillus Scribonianus, L. 205, 231, 234–5, 236, 556–7, 992
- Arsinoe, princess of Egypt 12
- Arsinoe (Crocodilopolis) 17 *Bb*, 692
- Arsinoe (Teuchira) 13 *Gb*, 628
- art 930–58; under Caesar 930–1, 947; triumviral period 948; under Augustus 930–52; post-Augustan 952–8
 – Alexandrian influence 699, 951; baroque style 930, 932, 948, 956, 957, 958; Classicism 144, (character) 930–4, (Augustan) 934–52, (post-Augustan) 952–8; court 292, 931; escapism 932, 933, 950; Etruscan and Italic *koine* 930–1; Greek 644, 665, 788, 832, 933; Hellenistic influence 930–1, 932, 943, 957; ideology 43–4, 96, 135, 193–4, 483, 930–1, 933, 943–7; Italic strain 932, 933, 942, 957; in Italy 951–2, 957; Jewish 772; plebeian 957, 958; private sphere 930, 950–2; state patronage 310–11; workshops 933–4; see also architecture; metalwork; painting; pottery; sculpture
- Artabanus II, king of Parthia 162, 711n30
- Artagera; C. Caesar wounded at 104
- Artavasdes (claimant to Armenian throne) 160
- Artavasdes, king of Armenia 31, 32, 33, 36, 38, 40, 61
- Artavasdes, king of Media 31, 33, 38, 48, 151, 158, 649
- Artaxata, Armenia 2 *Eb*, 32, 40
- Artaxias II, king of Armenia 158, 159
- Artemidorus of Cnidus 657
- Arupium 11 *Cb*, 564
- Arval Brethren 217, 227, 240, 824, 829–30, 838, 843
- Arverni 7 *Cc-d*, 488, 492
- Ascalon 19 *Bd*, 20 *Ac*, 718
- Asconius Pedianus 205
- Asculum 432
- Asia 1 *Ec*, 21 *Ca-b*; under Republic 344; triumviral period 6, 7, 10; under Augustus 96, 347, 657; under Tiberius 351, 665, 667 administration 346, 351, 646, 648, 649, (governors) 337, 346, 369, 657, 666; Christianity 857; coinage 318, 646; defence 153; earthquake (A.D. 17) 210; *koinon* 96, 345, 356, 657, 658, 667, 669; recruitment 673; religion 846; roads 672; wealth 646
- Asia Minor, eastern, see Anatolia
- Asia Minor, western 641–75; Roman acquisition 644; triumviral period 645–7, (see also under Parthia); Augustan restoration 151–4, 159, 195, 648–9, 651–2, 657–9, 662; Julio-Claudian period 663, 665, 666–70 administration 355, 648–9; agriculture 644; Christianity 855–8, 863; client kings 195, 646–7; colonies 659; corn 665; earthquakes 210, 652, 658, 666; geography and development 641–5; Jews 777; languages 644; patrimonial estates 662, 667–8; *poleis* 644, 669–70; religion 657, 658–9, 662, 667, 671; *repetundae* 666–7, 668; roads 649, 672; society 644, 856; sources 641n1; taxation 645, 657–8; urbanization 659; wealth 645; see also individual cities and states
- Asiaticus (Galba's freedman) 263
- Asiaticus (Vitellius' freedman) 809
- Asido 6 *Bb*, 457
- Asinius Agrippa, M. (cos. A.D. 25) 213
- Asinius Celer, Servius (cos. A.D. 38) 218
- Asinius Gallus (d. A.D. 33) 204, 205, 213, 218
- Asinius Gallus (banished A.D. 46, 218)
- Asinius Pollio, C. (cos. 40 B.C.) 139, 292, 742; public career 10, 15, 16, 17–18, 19, 46, 549; and Virgil 19, 205, 909; writings 4, 907, 926
- Asinius Pollio, C. (cos. A.D. 23) 213, 218
- Asinius Salonus (d. A.D. 22) 213
- Aspendus 16 *Dd*, 665
- asphalt 735, 835, 836

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1144

INDEX

- assemblies, popular; provinces 354, 357, 360;
 Roman, see *comitia*
- Asseria 11 *Cb*, 575, 584
- assize circuits, see *conventus*
- Assos 16 *Bc*, 663
- Assumption of Moses* 773
- Assuras 592, 604
- Asti 12 *Eb*, 562
- Astigi 6 *Bb*, 452, 457
- astrology 48, 214, 215, 219, 267
- astronomy 700, 922; see also Rome (*Horologium*)
- Asturia 6 *Ba*, 163, 164, 165–6, 451, 452, 462
- Asturica Augusta (Astorga) 6 *Ba*, 452, 462
- Aectorix (Gallic chieftain) 381
- Ateius Capito, C. (eos. A.D. 5, jurist) 821, 836,
 965–6, 969n48, 973
- Ateius Praetextatus, L. 939
- Atella 71, 987
- Ateste 3 *Ba*, 422, 432
- Athenaeus of Cilician Seleucia 728
- Athenaios Politeia* 796
- Athenodorus of Tarsus 356, 630
- Athens 1 *Ez*, 2 *Cb*, 15 *Cc*, 21 *Cb*; Sulla's sack
 700; under Antony 11, 16, 21, 23, 24, 51,
 654; under Augustus 90, 648, 653–5
 Areopagus 349, 859; building 654, 655,
 665, 792; citizenship 654; coinage 655; corn
 supply 666; and Delphi 654, 655, 656;
 ephebes 655; freedom 648; Germanicus in
 664; Nero and 665; oligarchy 655; Paul in
 859–60; pottery 656; religion 655, 859–60;
 statues 654; unrest 651, 655
- athletes 311, 725–6; guilds 11, 50n265, 657, 669
- Athribis 17 *Ba*, 679
- Athronges (Judean rebel) 743
- Atilicinus (jurist) 972
- Atrebates 7 *Cb*, 8 *Db*, 503, 505, 506
- Attalia 16 *Dd*, 662, 674
- Atticism, neo- 933–4, 938, 940–7, 950
- Atticus see under Pomponius
- attributio* 474–5, 481, 537, 539
- Attuarii 183
- Audasius (conspirator) 109
- Auerberg (Damasia?) 9 *Fd*, 10 *Db*, 540, 543
- Aufidius Bassus 912, 914
- Augsburg see Augusta Vindelicum
- Augst see Augusta Raurica
- auguraculum*, Bantia 428
- augurium salutis* 825
- augurship 20, 824, 825
- augury 428, 819
- Augusta Bagiennorum 423
- Augusta Praetoria (Aosta) 82, 169, 184
- Augusta Raurica (Augst) 7 *Dc*, 9 *Dd*, 490, 492,
 495, 530
- Augusta Taurinorum (Turin) 584
- Augusta Treverorum see Trier
- Augusta Tricarinorum 486
- Augusta Vindelicum (Augsburg) 9 *Fc*, 10 *Da*,
 538, 540, 541, 542, 544
- Augustae (Hurec) 11 *Db*, 572
- Augustales* 135, 902, 957
- Augustiana (Traismauer) 11 *Ca*, 572
- Augustobona (Troyes) 9 *Cc*, 488, 495n59
- Augustodunum (Autun) 491, 493, 494, 495
- Augustus, emperor (C. Octavius, Octavianus):
 war against Liberators 1, 5–8; settles
 veterans in Italy 9, 14, 15, 16, 43; and
 Perusine War 16, 54; control of Italy
 established 16, 18; takes over Further Gaul
 10, 16, 18, 66; and Sex. Pompeius 17;
 marriage to Scribonia 17; and treaty of
 Brundisium 17–19, 548; marriage alliance
 with Antony 18–19, 20; pact of Misenum
 20–1; fails to meet Antony at Brundisium
 23, 25; war against Sex. Pompeius 24–5, 26,
 443, 894; marries Livia 24; treaty of
 Tarentum 25–7, 39, 43; defeats Sex.
 Pompeius 34–5, 37, 42, 66, 435, 437;
 eliminates Lepidus from leadership 34, 35–
 6; and veteran mutiny 37, 44; Illyrian
 campaign 36, 46, 47, 55, 172–4, 549–50,
 (motives) 172–3, 174, 195, 196, (triumph)
 75, 190, 550; *ovatio* and tribunician power
 37; law and order measures in Italy 37;
 propaganda war against Antony 38, 39, 40–
 6, 50, 51, 52; prepares for war 48–54, 55,
 59, 65–6, 115, 151; Actium campaign 54–9,
 60, 66, 376; settles veteran unrest in Italy
 61–2, 74, 375; defeat of Antony and
 Cleopatra 62–5, 73, 74, 115, 148, 189–90,
 631; settlement of East 74, 75, 154, 155,
 647, 649, 654, 657; voted powers and
 honours by Senate 74–5, 76; triple triumph
 47, 64, 75, 190, 283; consulships 76–7, 78–9;
 illness 77–8; grant of powers, *provincia* and
 name 'Augustus' 78–9, 647, 931; visits
 provinces 79, 179, 471, 474; war in Spain
 81, 82, 163–4, 165, 188, 449, 451, 652;
 Senate oath to uphold *acta* 83–4; illness 84–
 5; constitutional settlement (23 B.C.) 85–7;
 in Italy 87–8; in provinces (22–19 B.C.) 88–
 90, 159, 437, 651, 654, 655, 658, 728;
 agreement with Parthia, return of standards
 90, 160; constitutional grants (19 B.C.) 91–2;
 social and institutional reform 92–3, 94; in
 provinces (16–13 B.C.), northern campaigns
 begin 91, 96, 166, 179–80, 451, 454, 474–5,
 489; return to Rome, renewal of powers
 96–7; at Aquileia (12 B.C.) 97; in Gaul (11–
 10 B.C.) 98, 181, 186; effect of Drusus' death
 98, 99; 20th anniversary of 6th consulship
 99; reorganizes consulship 99–100; and
 Tiberius' retirement 78, 100–1; *pater patriae*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

INDEX

1145

- 101–2, 137, 794; banishment of Iulia 102–3, 893; adopts Tiberius, Agrippa Postumus and Germanicus 105; turning-point in reign (A.D. 6) 106; last decade 106–12; Tiberius' influence 107–8, 109, 201; banishment of Agrippa Postumus and young Iulia 107–9, 202; and Varus' disaster 185, 187; death 111, 112, 200, 201–2, 839; funeral 203, 204, 229; will 202, 204, 330
 achievement 106, 123–46; advisers 117, 128–30, 442–4; and Apollo *see under* religion; apotheosis 204, 831; authority 113, 117–23; building 139, 785, 787, 789–90, 791–2, 792–3, 799, 934–8, 953, (abandons grandiose style) 789–90, 792, (restoration work) 47, 788, 830–1, 838, (temples) 44, 47, 788, 789, 830–4, 838, 846, 885, 934, 936, 937; (*see also individual buildings under Rome*); as Caesar's heir 5, 330, 470, 795, 839, 935; character 146; charisma 117, 121; coinage 318, 824, 825, 840; collegiate rule 92, 95, 97, 101, 138; cult *see under* religion; dynastic concept 83, 94, 105, 117, 135–6, 145; and family 94, 97, 105; family background 877; fear of mortality 78, 79–80, 81, 83; house *see under* Rome; illnesses 77–8, 79, 81, 84–5, 100–1, 330, 451; insignia 79, 137, 138, 192, 482–3; marriages, (Scribonia) 17, 24, 94, 990, 992, (Livia) 24, 881, 891; military abilities 55, 795; opposition to 73, 81, 82, 83, 98–9, 140–4; policy 113–14, 117–18, 130–3, 145; portraits 160, 193, 931, 942–3, 945, 952; and Republican ideal 99, 119, 121, 132, 133, 143, 324, 906; and Roman urban administration 793–7, 822–3, (*see also* fire service); and Romulus legend 48, 79, 821–2, 846, 935; ruthlessness 16, 17, 117, 143–4; sexual conduct 43, 95, 891; symbolism of birth and conception 96; and Tiberius 130, 201; titles 79, 206, 821–2; wealth 115, 130–1
 CONSTITUTIONAL POWERS 78–9, 83–4, 85–7, 113–17, 117–23; censoria potestas 76, 91, 97, 803; censorships 803, 876, 887; consular power 91–2, 347; consulships 76–7, 78–9, 85–6, 88, 113; *cura morum* 97, 961; grants by Senate 74–5, 76, 78–9, 85–7, 91–2, 96–7, 99, 105, 111, 113, 329, 647, 931; *imperium proconsulare maius* 86, 87, 90, 97, 117–18, 123, 347, 406, 408, 820; initiative 113–14, 117; *ius primae relationis* 329; legislative powers 91, 122, 961; *princeps senatus* 329; tribunician power 37, 42n217, 68–9, 86, 87, 92, 113, 117–18, 122, 329, 406; *see also under* justice
 WRITINGS: *Ajax* 926; *Autobiography* 4, 67, 71, 78, 164, 166, 172, 545n1; funeral laudation for Agrippa 121; *Res Gestae* 53, 67, 71, 78, 115, 130, (on powers) 68, 91, 92, 93, 101, 121, (on public ceremonies) 90, 102, 137, (on military campaigns) 149, 150, 160, 164, 171, 173, 187–8, 190, 196, 545, 631, 676
- Aulnay, Saintonge 490
- Auranitis 20 *Cb*, 157, 733, 741
- Aurelius Fulvus, T. (*cos. f. A.D. 70 and 85*) 269, 275
- Aurelius Paetumeius Fronto, Q., of Cirta 612
- Aurelius Zosimus, M. 880
- Ausci 498
- auspices 822, 846
- Autun *see* Augustodunum
- auxiliis latio* 74
- Auzia 13 *Ca*, 594, 595
- Avaricum (Bourges) 488, 497
- Avenches 495, 496
- Avendo 11 *Cb*, 564
- Avernus, Lake 376
- Avernus, R. 27–8
- Avidius Cassius, C. 681
- Avillius Flaccus, A. 681, 779
- Aynunah (Leuke Kome) 733, 734
- Azali 12 *Ca*, 563, 579, 581
- Ba'al, cult of 614
- Baalbel (Heliopolis) 18 *Bc*, 717, 719, 727, 844
- Baalshamin (Semitic deity) 726, 736
- Babatha, archive of 412
- Babylon, Egypt 17 *Ba*, 687
- Babylon, Mesopotamia 2 *Eb*, 747, 748
- al-Bad (Madian) 733
- Bad Neuheim 527
- Baden, Switzerland 497
- Baebius Geminus, Cn., of Saguntum 459
- Bactria 1 *Bc*, 6 *Bb–Ch*, 460, 957; administration 346, 350, 369, 423, 451–2, 453
- Bagacum (Bavai) 495, 496
- Baiae 225, 294, 809, 933n16, 934, 941
- Balbillus *see under* Claudius
- Balbus *see under* Cornelius
- Balkans 171–8, 545–85; coinage 582, 584n1; colonies 573–85; military organization 551, 555–6, 567, 569–73; provincial administration 567–9; provincial boundaries 565–7; roads 565–7, 568; Roman settlements 583–5; *see also individual areas*
- Baltic trade 583
- Banita 564
- banking 695, 876
- Bannus (Jewish ascetic) 766
- Bantia 3 *Cb*, 415, 428
- Bar Kochba revolt 769, 770, 777, 781
- Barcino (Barcelona) 6 *Da*, 457, 459, 460, 461
- Barea Soranus (*cos. suff. A.D. 52*) 253
- Barka *see* Ptolemais

- Barnabas (Christian missionary) 8⁵3n¹⁸, 8⁵6, 86¹
 Basile 9 *Dd*, 169, 525, 526
 Basque people 257
Bassus see under *Caecilius*
Bastarnae 1 *Eb-Fb*, 12 *Da-Ea*, 173, 174, 175,
 550, 552, 557
Bastasi 11 *Cb*; coin hoard 582
Batanaca 20 *Bb-Ca*, 157, 741, 742, 744, 745
Batavi 387, 520–1, 523, 531, 532; *Civilis'*
 revolt 280–1, 523, 528, 533–4
Bath (*Aquae Sulis*) 8 *Cb*, 515
 baths 439, 483, 496, 513; *see also under Rome*
Bathinus, R. 553
Bato, chieftain of *Breuci* 176, 177, 553
Bato, chieftain of *Daesitiates* 176, 177, 178,
 553, 581
Beaucaire (*Ugernum*) 484
Beda Vicus (*Bitburg*) 525
Bedriacum, battles of 271, 731
Beithys, dynast of *Tarsus* 649–50
Belgica 1 *Ca-b*, 7 *Cc-Dc*, 381, 430, 468, 488;
 administration 349, 355, 369
Belgica Vicus (*Billig*) 525
Belgitae 579
beneficia (favours) 296–7, 882, 904
Beneventum 254, 946
Berbers 167–8
Berching-Pollanten 10 *Da*, 537
Berenice (*Judean princess*) 746, 750, 994
Berenice (*Euhesperides*, *Benghazi*) 13 *Gb*, 14
Ca, 628, 629, 630, 632, 633, 638, 754; *Sidi*
Khrebish 621, 631, 632, 638
Bergida 165
Beroea 19 *Ca*, 21 *Ca*, 21 *Db*, 703n1, 859
Berytus (*Beirut*) 2 *Db*, 19 *Bc*, 276, 708, 716,
 717–18, 719, 720–1, 723; courts 713, 742
Bes-Eshmun, cult of 448
Bessi 12 *Db*, 551, 554n17, 562
Bethhoron 20 *Bc*, 755
Béziers (*Baeterrae*) 473, 474, 477, 481, 484
Bibracte (*Mont Beuvray*) 9 *Cd*, 493
Bigeste 11 *Cb*, 571–2
Bilibis 6 *Ca*, 457
 billeting, military 363, 364, 689, 793
 birth rate 886, 904; laws 93, 109–10, 125, 132,
 887–9, 892–3, 968n44; policy 92, 93, 125,
 130, 132–3, 142, 904, 974
 birthdays 840; emperors' 137, 226, 843
Bithynia 1 *Fb*, 2 *Da*, 16 *Db*, 21 *Ca-Da*;
 triunviral period 10, 13, 21, 38; under
Augustus 657, 846; under *Tiberius* 665
 Christianity 857; province 153, 644, 646,
 673, (administration) 369, 646, 648, 667,
 668; religion 846; roads 672
Bitia 5 *Bc*, 448
Biturges 7 *Bc-d*, *Cc*, 488
Bizye 11 *Eb*, 567
Black Sea 1 *Fb*; Greek cities 562, 568–9; Jews
 777; navy 393, 553, 569, 571
 blackmail 893
Blaesus see under *Iunius*
Blidarul 11 *Da*, 564
Bocchus, king of *Mauretania* 168, 590
 bodyguards 894; emperor's 110, 385, 387
Boeotia 15 *Cb*, 652–3, 656, 664, 665
Boethus (Jewish High Priest) 747
Bogud, king of *Mauretania* 56, 590
Bohemia 106, 176, 182
Boii 12 *Ca*, 562, 579, 581
Boiodurum (*Passau*) 9 *Gc*, 10 *Ea*, 537, 543
Boli 563
Boljetin 11 *Db*, 572
Bolonia (*Caelo*) 457
bona: caduca 316, 683; *damnatorum* 316; *vacantia*
 316, 683
Bona Dea, cult of 802, 815
Bonna (*Bonn*) 1 *Ca*, 7 *Db*, 262, 266
Bononia (*Bologna*) 2 *Ba*, 3 *Bb*, 53n288, 375,
 431; Valens' games 272, 275, 277
 books, circulation of 927–8
 booty 316, 371, 878, 879; building *ex manubiosis*
 47, 139, 932, 935
Bordeaux (*Burdigala*) 1 *Bb*, 7 *Bd*, 480, 488,
 495–6, 497, 499, 501
Boscoreale 947, 950, 951
Bosnia 175, 176
Bosporan kingdom: under *Polemon* and
Dynamis 95, 151–2, 154, 649; under *Cotys*
 556, 674; *Nero* and 558, 571
Bostra 19 *Cc*, 733
Boudica, queen of *Iceni* see under *Britain*
Boulogne (*Gesoriacum*) 228, 506
 boundaries 453, 568, 596, 794; and religion
 812, 818–20, 844, 846; *see also Rome (pomerium)*
Bourges (*Avaricum*) 488, 497
Bracara Augusta (*Braga*) 452, 462
Brasidas of Sparta, family of 675
Bratananium (*Gauting*) 10 *Da*, 540
Bregenz see *Brigantium*
Breones 542
Breuci 12 *Ca*, 175, 176, 177, 551, 553, 579, 585
 bribery, see *ambitus*
 bricks 548n1, 584, 782, 785
Brigantes 8 *Ca-Da*, 281, 503, 508
Brigantia (deity) 515
Brigantium 9 *Ed*, 10 *Cb*, 540, 542, 544
Brigetio 11 *Ca*, 572
Briord 501
Britain 1 *Ba-Ca*, 8, 503–16; *Caesar's*
 expeditions 464, 503; *Augustus* and 189,
 505; *Tiberius* and 505–6; *Caligula's* abortive
 expedition 228, 506; *Claudius'* invasion
 235–6, 241, 491, 497, 506–8; disturbances
 (A.D. 47–60) 508; *Boudica's* rebellion 244,
 248–9, 251, 254, 508–9, 510; *Suetonius*
Paulinus' quarrel with *Classicianus* 552;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1147

- Year of Four Emperors 269, 277, 281; Cerialis' governorship 281
 agriculture 513–14; army 281, 391, 508, 514, 532, 556, 571; *civitates* 510; coinage 503, 514; countryside 513–14; government 369, 508, 510–11, 513; migrations from Gaul 503, 516; mining 316, 506, 515; naval squadron 393; religion 509, 513, 515–16; roads 508, 513; Romanization 509, 510, 511–13, 513–14, 516; taxation 314, 514–15; trade 479, 491, 497, 503, 513, 515; urbanization 511–13, 516
- Britannicus (Ti. Claudius Caesar) 230, 239, 283, 307, 667, 799; and succession 240, 241, 242, 244, 245; death 145n144, 245, 249, 295
- Brittany 496, 497
- Brixellum 271–2
- bronze working 497, 501, 951
- Bructeri 180n168, 183, 533
- Brundisium 1 *Db*, 2 *Ba*, 3 *Cb*, 11 *Cb*, 17, 23, 25, 52, 61–2, 423; treaty of 17–19, 20, 548, 549, 590, 646, 740, 909–10
- Bruttium 3 *Cc*, 420
- Brutus *see under* Iunius
- building: army employed on 387, 389, 548n1, 584, 688; *curator aedium sacrarum et operum locorumque publicorum* 339; economic role 604, 718–19; industrial 606; mania for private 883, 887; *ex manubiosis* 47, 139, 932, 935; regulations 334, 784, 785; Senate commission 311; *see also* architecture; bricks; construction methods; *individual types of building, and under individual emperors and places*
- Bulla Regia 1 *Cc*, 13 *Da*, 608, 611
- bullion 317–18, 318–19
- bulls, Egyptian sacred 676, 677, 698
- Burdigala *see* Bordeaux
- Burebista, king of Dacia 549, 562, 564, 565, 582
- burial 422, 486, 562, 564, 606, 880; army 584–5; boundaries and 819, 820, 844, 846; *see also* cremation; funerary monuments; *and under individual regions*
- Burlafingen 10 *Da*, 542
- Burnum 11 *Cb*, 570, 571, 575, 581
- Burrus *see under* Afranius
- Buscemi 4 *Ch*, 441–2
- Buthrotum 573
- Butua (Budva) 11 *Cb*, 574
- Byblus 19 *Bb*, 708, 718
- Byllis (Gradisht) 11 *Cb*, 573
- Byzacium 587, 602, 603, 615
- Byzantium 1 *Eb*, 11 *Eb*, 16 *Cb*, 568
- cadastration 593, 595, 596, 601–2, 605, 622
- Caecilia Metella, tomb of 939
- Caecilius Bassus, Q. 13, 709
- Caecilius Bassus, Sex. 277
- Caecilius Isidorus 880
- Caecilius Simplex (*cos. A.D. 69*) 278
- Caecina Alienus, A. (*cos. A.D. 69*): and Galba 258, 259; and Vitellius 266, 269, 270, 272, 277; games 171, 275, 277
- Caecina Largus, house of 286
- Caecina Severus, A. (*cos. 1 B.C.*) 176, 177, 208, 209
- Caecina Tuscus 682
- Caelius Phileros, M., of Carthage 602, 606, 607
- Caelius Sabinus (*cos. A.D. 69*) 973, 978
- Caenid (Vespasian's mistress) 283, 299, 898
- Caepio, *see under* Fannius
- Caere 980, 984
- Caerleon legionary camp 281
- Caerosi 517
- Caesar, C. 990: grooming for succession 93–4, 95, 100–1, 102, 104, 106, 138, 204; *princeps inventus* 100, 127, 137; Danubian command 552; expedition to East 104, 150–1, 155, 161, 191–2, 210, 352, 652, 664, 713; Nabataean campaign 104, 150–1, 161, 711; Armenian campaign 104, 162, 163, 715; retirement and death 104–5, 162
 Augustus' letter to 104, 106; cult 482, 527–8, 637, 655; popularity 799; portraits 96n131, 138, 945; posthumous honours 137
- Caesar, L. 990: grooming for succession 93–4, 95, 100–1, 102, 138, 204; *princeps inventus* 100, 127, 137; death 104
 cult 482, 527–8, 637, 655; portraits 96n131, 138, 945; posthumous honours 137
- Caesaraugusta 6 *Ca*, 452, 453, 454–5, 457, 462
- Caesarea (Iol) 1 *Cc*, 13 *Ca*, 598–9, 603–4
- Caesarea (Stratonis Tauris) 1 *Fe*, 19 *Bc*, 20 *Ab*, 21 *Db*, 719, 720–1, 725, 749, 754, 853
- Caesarea Anazarbus 16 *Fd*, 652, 659
- Caesarea ad Libanum (Arca) 19 *Cb*, 719
- Caesarea Germanica 16 *Gd*, 659
- Caesarea Maritima 727
- Caesarea Mazaca (Kayseri) 16 *Fc*, 317, 652, 672
- Caesarea Philippi *see* Panias
- Caesarea of the Proseilemmenitae 663
- Caesarea Trocetta 16 *Bc*, 659
- Caesarian 40, 44, 52, 64, 66, 679
- Caesius Bassus 925
- Caiatia 987
- Calalecia 452
- calendar: Augustan 96, 99, 135, 799–800, 836–7; Dura Europus 842–3; Italian 426, 841–2, 985–6; Jewish 763; Julian 426, 800; Sicilian 434, 441–2; *see also* dating formulae
- Calendars (inscriptions) 72
- Calenus *see under* Fusius
- Cales 981, 987
- Caligula, emperor *see* Gaius, emperor
- Callaecia 6 *Ba*, 451, 462
- Callatis 11 *Eb*, 553, 568, 569

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1148

INDEX

- Calleva Atrebatum *see* Silchester
 Callistus (Claudius' freedman) 237, 240, 288
 Calpurnii Pisones 205, 226, 666, 992
 Calpurnius Bibulus, L. 49
 Calpurnius Piso, C. (*cos. A.D. 41*) 226, 992; conspiracy 252, 915, 916, 920
 Calpurnius Piso, Cn. (*cos. 7 B.C.*) 204, 205, 352, 664; trial and death 210–11, 334, 408
 Calpurnius Piso, L. (*cos. A.D. 27*) 226
 Calpurnius Piso, L. (*cos. A.D. 57*) 280, 992
 Calpurnius Piso Frugi, L. (*cos. 15 B.C.*) 129, 175, 551, 712
 Calpurnius Piso Frugi Licinianus, L. (*d. A.D. 69*) 264–5, 267, 268, 599–600, 992
 Calpurnius Piso Galerianus, C. (*d. A.D. 70*) 280, 992
 Calpurnius Rufus, M., of Attalia 674
 Calpurnius Siculus, T. 919–20
 Calvisius Sabinus (*d. A.D. 39*) 227
 Calvisius Sabinus, C. (*cos. 39 B.C.*) 37, 882
 Cambodunum 9 *Fd*, 10 *Db*, 540, 542, 544
 cameos 950–1
 'Campana' plaques 951
 Campania 3 *Bb*, 784, 804, 809–10, 947, 987–8
 Camulodunum (Colchester) 1 *Ca*, 8 *Eb*, 391, 505, 508, 509, 510, 511, 514, 515–16
 Camunni 169, 537
canabae 497
 canals 238, 491, 521, 559
 Cananefates 183, 520, 523, 531, 532
 Canatha 19 *Cc*, 29n134, 708n15
 Canidius Crassus, P. (*cos. 40 B.C.*) 31, 32, 50, 57, 64
 Caninius Gallus, L. (*cos. 2 B.C.*) 103–4
 Caninus Rebilus, C. (*cos. A.D. 37*) 966n32, 969n48, 972n65
 Cantabri 6 *Ca*, 163, 164, 165–6, 451
 Canterbury 8 *Eb*, 511–12
 Cantiaci 8 *Eb*, 503, 510
cantores (professional performers) 926
 Canusium 420, 981, 983
 Capilna 11 *Cb*, 564
 Capito *see under* Ateius; Fonteius
 Čapljina coin hoard 582
 Cappadocia 1 *Fc*, 2 *Db*, 16 *Ee-Fc*, 21 *Db*; Ariobarzanes II executed 6, 645; under Archelaus 29, 152, 153, 647, 649, 670; becomes province 210, 670, 713, 729; administration 320, 355, 369, 670, 672; Christianity 857; Herodian marriages 749
 Capractota votive deposit 987
 Capri 3 *Bb*, 112, 286, 744, 809, 954
 Capsa 13 *Db*, 609–10
 Capua 3 *Bb*, 421; inscriptions 810, 985, 979, 980; stelae 429–30, 987–9; veterans 246, 375, 648
 Carales (Cagliari) 5 *Bc*, 446–7
 Caranitis 154
 Caratacus, king of Catuvellauni 241, 506, 507
 caravans 626, 713, 722, 734
 Caria 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bd-Cd*, 13, 645
 Carinthia 12 *Ba-Ca*, 537
 Carisius, P. (legate of Lusitania) 165, 166, 451
 Carnuntum 11 *Ca*, 184, 570, 571, 572
 Carnutes 7 *Cc*, 498
 Carpi 607
 Carrhae 2 *Db*, 852n13; Crassus' defeat 709, 711, 729; return of standards 90, 140, 158, 159–60, 163, 833, 942
 Carricini 421, 427
 Carrinas, C. (*cos. 43 B.C.*) 882
 Carrinas Secundus, C. 665
 Carteia 1 *Bc*, 6 *Bb*, 455
 Carthage 1 *Dc*, 2 *Bb*, 13 *Ea*; colony 166, 586, 587, 589, 605–7, 607–8; Claudius' study 229; cults 589, 606, 613; *evacatio* before fall 63; *pertica* (territory) 555, 589, 606, 609; Punic influence 605, 609; trade 440; veterans 600, 603
 Carthago Nova 1 *Bc*, 6 *Cb*, 258, 451, 457, 459; *conventus* 452, 455, 462
 Cartilius (jurist) 972n65
 Cartilius Poplicola, C., of Ostia 424, 941
 Cartimandua, queen of Brigantes 508
 cartography 139, 700
 caryatids 788, 938
 Casellius, A. (jurist) 964, 965
 Casinum 2 *Ba*, 3 *Bb*, 19, 432, 981
 Cassandra 11 *Db*, 573, 574
 Cassian school of jurists 969–73
 Cassius Chaerea 228–9
 Cassius Longinus, C. (*trib. 49 B.C.*, *Liberator*) 630; war against triumvirate 1, 5–8, 55; in east 10, 11, 51, 709, 728, 739; financial exactions 6, 7, 10, 645, 709
 Cassius Longinus, C. (*cos. A.D. 30*, jurist) 216, 245–6, 252, 970, 972n65
 Cassius Longinus, L. (*cos. A.D. 31*) 216, 217, 219, 224, 990
 Cassius Longus (legionary tribune, *fl. A.D. 69*) 277
 Cassius Parmensis 64
 Cassius Petreius 655
 Cassius Severus (banished *c. A.D. 12*) 110–11
 Cassius Severus, C. (*cos. A.D. 31*) 990
 Cassivellaunus (British king) 503
 Castelli de Luri, Corsica 446
 Castor, king of Galatia 22, 28–9, 647
 Catenae 542
 Catilinarian crisis 417
 Catina 4 *Db*, 437, 438, 439
 Cato *see under* Porcius
 Catonius Iustus (praetorian prefect) 239
 Catualda, chief of Marcomanni 554
 Catullus *see under* Valerius

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1149

- Catus Decianus (procurator of Britain) 509
 Catuvellauni 8 *Db-Ea*, 503, 505–6, 507, 510, 512
 Caucasus 2 *Ea*, 31, 388, 558, 709
 cave dwellings 626, 769, 783
 Celeia 572, 576, 582
 Celer (legendary figure) 816–17, 822
 Celer (Neronian architect) 954
 Celer, P. (procurator of Asia) 668
 Celsa 6 *Ca*, 457
 Celsus *see under Cornelius; Iuuentius*
 Celitberi 6 *Ca*, 456, 462
 Celts: Asia Minor 644, 650, 662, 672, 673;
 auxiliaries 585; coinage 582; Danube 559,
 562, 563, 564–5; Illyrian 578, 582; languages
 485, 644; metalwork 562, 563; migrations
 563; Narbonensis 485
 Cemenelum 7 *Dd*, 471
 Cenchreæ 21 *Cb*, 861, 862
 Cenimagni (Iceni?) 503
censoria potestas 76, 91, 97, 803
 Censorinus *see under Marcius*
 censors 88, 93, 131, 803
 censorship of literature 111
 census: Italy 415, 417, 422; provinces 127–8,
 130, 312, 313, 322, 364, (*see also under Egypt; Gaul; Judaea*); Rome 99, 111, 202, 238,
 281–2, 876, 878, 879, 887
centesima rerum venalium (auction tax) 314, 378
 centumviral court 400, 405, 962
 centuriation 601–2, 605
 centurions 372, 378, 379, 392–3, 877, 880;
 become *equites* 340; *primipilares* 382, 392–3,
 539; provincial administration 352, 353,
 364, 539, 581, 692
 Centuripae 4 *Cb*, 435, 437, 438, 439
 Cereres fertility gods 589, 614
 Cerialis *see under Petilius*
 Cestius (Epulo), C., pyramid of 949
 Cestius Gallus, C. (*cos. A.D. 42*) 251, 255, 708,
 720, 755, 757
 Cetium 11 *Ca*, 566, 576
 Chabulon, Galilee 720
 Chaeremon of Tralles 658
 Chaeronea 15 *Cb*, 651
 Chalcis, Lebanon 19 *Bc*, 709, 716, 745
 Chalon 495
 Charondas of Thurii 885
 charters, municipal 348, 360, 422–3, 458, 589
 Chartres 468, 497
 Chatti 1 *Da*, 179, 181, 186, 529; *see also Batavi; Mattiaci*
 Chauci 180, 183, 185, 236, 525
 Cheirisophos (silverworker) 951
 Chersonesus 557
 Cheruscii 1 *Ca-Da*, 9 *Ea-Fa*, 181, 183, 185, 186,
 187, 526; and Ara Ubiorum 182, 350
 Chichester 8 *Db*, 510, 512–13
 Chios 1 *Ec*, 15 *Db-Eb*, 16 *Ae-Bc*, 361, 648–9,
 652, 658
 Christianity xix, 848–72; Church Fathers 774;
 Gentile converts 849, 853, 854–5, 860,
 864; Jesus' teachings 849, 866; and Jews
 767, 849, 851, 854, 855, 859, 862–3, 864,
 867; and law 849, 868, 866–71; literature
 852; mobility 865; and Nero 251, 869–70;
 origins 848–50; in Palestine 853–5, 863,
 (Jerusalem) 366–7, 851, 854–5, 857, 859,
 861; *parousia* 865, 872; Pentecost 851, 857;
 persecution 867–8, 871–2; and Platonism
 700; proselytizing 851, 866, 871–2; rural
 areas 863, 853–4; sexual code 849; social
 composition 849, 858, 859, 860, 863–6;
 sources 866–8; spread 850–66, (*see also under individual regions*); Stephen's death 854, 861,
 868; urban phenomenon 853, 854, 863;
 women 859, 865; *see also Paul of Tarsus*
 Chur *see Curia*
 Ciberni 520, 531
 Cibyra 16 *Cd*, 666, 668
 Cicero, *see under Tullius*
 Cietae 715
 Cilibiani 16 *Cc*, 659
 Cilicia 1 *Fe*, 2 *Db*, 19 *Aa-Ba*, 21 *Db*, 644–5,
 715, 855; administration 159, 346, 405n28,
 647, 659, 670; dynasts 152, 153, 159, 647,
 649, 670, 749; eastern kingdom 711, 728,
 729, 730, (*see also Tarcondimotus*
 Philantonius, Philopator); Pedias 16 *Fd*,
 154, 369, 646, 647; pirates 373, 645; Tracheia
 16 *Ed*, 154, 644, 647, 649, 670; in triumviral
 period 13, 21, 22, 29, 40, 646, 647
 Cilium 609
 Cilma 609
 Cingonius Varro (senator, d. A.D. 68) 263
 Cingulum 3 *Bb*, 421
 Cinithii 593–4, 609
 Cinna *see under Helvius*
 Cirta 1 *Cc*, 13 *Da*, 166, 586, 587, 592, 594, 607;
 Sittiani 590, 600, 607, 608
 Cissa (Pag) 11 *Bb*, 575
 Citae 670
 cities 358–63; Christians in 853, 854, 863; East
 344, 354–5, 641, 644, 645, 651, 652, 669–70;
 government 349, 354–5, 358–63, 366;
 Greek constitutions in Sicily 434; Jews in
 777, 778; *see also leagues; urbanization*
 citizenship, Athenian; sale of 654
 citizenship, Roman: legal privileges 366, 367,
 410, 648–9, 858, 874; tax exemption 312,
 315, 691; *see also under army; Italy; provinces*
 civil service *see household, imperial; secretariat*
 Civilis *see under Julius*
 civitates 354–5; *liberae et foederatae* 412, 574;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1150

INDEX

- civitates (cont.)*
peregrinae 412; *stipendiariae* 358; *see also under individual provinces*
- Clambetae 11 *Ca.* 575
- Classicus *see under Iulius*
- Claudia Acte; liaison with Nero 898
- Claudia Augusta (Nero's daughter) 250
- Claudian (Claudius Claudianus) 199
- Claudian faction 100–1, 108, 141, 247, 303
- Claudiopolis on the Calycadnus 672
- Claudius, emperor (Tiberius Claudius Nero Germanicus) 229–41, 990, 991; youth 98, 136, 137; under Tiberius 217, 220, 229; under Caligula 223, 228, 230; accession 229, 230–1, 232, 241, 268; seeks support 232–4, 235; Scribonianus' rebellion 205, 234–5, 236; conquest of Britain 235–6, 241, 491, 497, 506–8, 511, 516; Messallina's plot 239–40; final years 240–2, 824–5; deification 244–5
 administrative measures 236–7, 238; advisers 234, 237, 302; and Alexandria 701; building and construction 235, 236, 238, 311–12, 785, 810, 953; coinage 232, 235, 236, 238, 824–5; consulships 230, 232, 234, 235, 238, 240; court 292, 293, 307, (*see also secretariat below*); executions 229, 233; image as fool 136, 295; learning 229–30, 238–9, 909; marriages (Urgulanilla) 229–30, 236, 991, (Aelia Paetina) 233, 240, 991, (Messallina) 230, 239–40, 991, (Agrippina) 240, 241, 275; *pater patriae* 234; and provinces, *see under individual names*; secretariat 295, 297, 301, 302, 321, (*see also Antonius Pallas, M; Narcissus; and under freedmen*); Seneca's *Apocolocyntosis* 229, 295, 324n1, 906, 913, 915, 929; will 242
- Claudius Aug. lib. Bucolas, *Ti.* 298
- Claudius Balbillus, *Ti.* 674, 682
- Claudius Etruscus, father of 298, 307
- Claudius Marcellus (*fl.* 212 B.C.) 838
- Claudius Marcellus, M. (*aedile* 23 B.C.) 75, 81, 83, 84, 303, 348; death 84, 87, 137
- Claudius Nero, *Ti. (praetor* 42/41 B.C.) 469, 470
- Claudius Paternus Clementianus of Raetia 543
- Claudius Ptolemaeus 576, 578, 579–80, 700
- Claudius Pulcher; triumph (33 B.C.) 47
- Claudius Timarchus of Crete 669
- Clemens (Agrippa Postumus' slave) 109, 202
- Clement of Alexandria 774
- Clement of Rome 803
- Cleon of Gordiocomae 29, 645, 649
- Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator, queen of Egypt 676, 677, 679; and Caesar 30; liaison with Antony 12, 30, 39, 968; Antony's territorial assignments 22, 29, 30, 40–1, 630–1, 647, 677, 709, 740, 741; in Actium campaign 50–1, 54, 58, 60; eliminates domestic opposition 59, 61; defeat and death, *see under Egypt*; and Herod 740–1; propaganda against 4, 42, 43, 65
- Cleopatra Selene 12, 30, 40, 64, 630
- client rulers: *ad hoc* policies towards 154; armies 375, 379–82, 391, 715, 716, 725, 730–1; under Augustus 29, 90, 115–16, 147, 151, 152, 158, 649–51, 713, 728–9, 741; Caligula and 223, 224, 227, 556, 670–1, 731, 744–5, 753; Claudius and 233, 556, 730, 745; legacies to emperors 316; Roman control 156, 157, 201, 349; sons in Rome 155, 742, 743; and Vespasian 274, 279; *see also under Antonius, M. and individual kingdoms and regions*
- clientela, *see patronage*
- clock, astronomical *see Rome (horologium)*
- Clodius, P. (*trib.* 58 B.C.) 645, 795
- Clodius Macer, L. 259, 261, 262, 263, 440, 599
- Clodius Thrasea Paetus, P. (*cos. A.D.* 56) 249, 250, 330, 913; protests in Senate 244, 247–8; Stoicism 253, 305
- Claudius Habitus, A. 420
- Clunia 6 *Ca.* 261, 452, 457–8, 462
- Clupea 13 *Ea.* 607
- Clusium 3 *Bb.* 425, 984
- Cluvius Rufus (*cos. before A.D. 41*) 269, 912, 914
- Cnidus 16 *Bd.* 351, 361, 412, 649
- Cnossus 1 *Ec.* 15 *Dd.* 648
- Cocceius Nerva, L. (*cos. 36 B.C.*) 18
- Cocceius Nerva, M. (*cos. A.D. 21/2*) 969
- Cocceius Nerva, M. (*cos. A.D. 40*) 969, 972n66, 973
- Cocceius Nerva, M. (emperor) 252, 307
- Cogidubnus, king of Regni 510, 514
- cognitio* (basis of jurisdiction) 122, 405, 406, 407, 409, 410, 412; *extra ordinem* 961, 976
- cognitio intra cubiculum* 300, 303
- coinage 316–19; army and 138, 269, 364, 395, 523; bronze (*aes*) 317, 318, 319; bullion 317–18, 318–19; emperor's control 317–18, 365; forgeries 501; gold 131, 138, 317, 318; hoards 1, 318, 548n1, 582; ideology 136, 137–8, 189, 192; images of ruler 135; in provinces 138, 312, 345, 349, 360, 370; regional 317, 360; shortage, A.D. 33 220, 319; silver 131, 138, 317, 318; triumviral 19, 75n30, 131, 138; *see also mints*
- Ancyrta 662; Antonius Primus 276; Batavi 520–1; Britain 503, 514; Caesarea Mazaca 317; Clodius Macer 259; Corcyra 655; Delphi 655; Dyrrachium 582; Flavian 281; Heraclea 420; Lepcis Magna 608; Magna Graecia 420; Nabataean kingdom 735; Pentapolis of 'Left Pontus' 569; Sparta 655; Treveri 522–3; *for other places and rulers, see under individual entries*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1151

- Colchester *see* Camulodunum
 Colchis 647, 649
 Collatia 981
collega imperii, collegiate rule 121, 221; *see also under* Augustus; Tiberius
collegia (guilds) 143, 513, 794, 902; ‘Augustales’ 155, 902, 957
 Cologne (Ara Ubiorum Agrippinensis, *Colonia Agrippina*) 1 *Ca*, 7 *D_b*, 391, 395, 500, 525, 528; altar of Ubii 134, 182, 187, 350, 524, 527, 530; army revolt (A.D. 14) 208–9; *colonia status* (A.D. 50) 240, 491, 530–1; buildings 266, 524, 844
 colonies: Augustan 587, 589, 603, 604, 605; reasons for 130, 477; religious rituals 813, 843–5, 847; *see also individual colonies*, *incolae*; *ius Italicum*; *ius Latinum*; and *under individual provinces and: Julius Caesar*, C; veterans
 Colossae 21 *C_b*, 856, 858
columbaria (type of tomb) 939
 Columella 461, 908, 922
 Comana Pontica 2 *Da*, 16 *G_b*, 29, 154, 644, 649
 comedy 907
comitia 333, 974–5, 804, 819; *centuriata* 206, 798–9
 Commagene 2 *D_b*, 16 *Gd-Hd*, 19 *Ca-Da*, 729–30; *under Antiochus I* 23–4, 709, 729, 731; Ventidius’ and Antony’s campaign 23–4, 729; Augustus and dynasts 154, 159, 195, 650; *under Antiochus III* 650, 731; incorporated in Syria 650, 670, 709, 711, 712, 713, 729; returned to Antiochus IV 670, 731; Vespasian eliminates 730 army 708, 716, 730–1; festival of Claudius 669; royal burials 731
commendatio 126
 Commius, king of Atrebates 503, 505
 Comoicus, king of Dacia 549
compita 794, 801, 802, 823–4, 937
concilia, provincial 348, 356, 359, 499, 500; *see also koina*
 Concordia 3 *B_a*, 431
 concrete 718–19, 784
 Condate, altar of *see* Lugdunum (Altar)
 Condrus 517
Consolatio ad Liviam 142, 171
 constitution, Roman: Principate as restoring Republican 76–7, 99, 324, 412, 906; triumvirs and 1, 19–20, 26–7, 37, 42, 48; *see also individual elements and Augustus* (constitutional powers)
 construction methods 548n1, 584, 718–19, 782, 784, 785
 consular power, Augustus, 91–2, 347
 consulship 327; Augustus’ use of 94–5, 100, 113, 117, 126, 327; dating formulae 415, 979–81; *Fasti* 72; jurisdiction 398, 407, 408–9; ordinary and suffect 99–100, 125, 327, 333; perpetual 88, 246, 273; provincials 460, 612; repeated 327; sculptural typology 942; triumviral period 18, 20, 48–9, 68; social distinction 85–6, 99, 125, 881; *see also under individual emperors*
contiones, formal 799
 contract law 874–5
 Contrebia 6 *Ca*, 404–5
contubernia (mixed ‘marriages’) 897
contubernium principis 283, 290, 292
 Convenae 471, 498
conventus (assize circuits) 366, 405, 452–3, 649; Egypt 691–2; Gaul 471, 500; Illyricum 576, 577; Spain 42–3, 463
conventus civium Romanorum 455, 574
convivia et circuli 295
 copper mines 447, 458, 477, 648, 653, 722n85, 735, 747
 Coptos 17 *B_b*, 679, 680, 688, 692
 Corbières 477
 Corbulo *see under Domitius*
 Corcyra 1 *D_c*, 2 *B_b*, 15 *Ab-B_b*, 54, 56, 648, 655
 Corcyra Nigra 11 *C_b*, 12 *C_b*, 574
 Corduba 1 *B_c*, 6 *C_b*, 452, 457, 460, 461
 Corfinium 984, 988
 Corieltavi 8 *D_a*, 503
 Corinium, Dalmatia 11 *C_b*, 575
 Corinth 1 *E_c*, 2 *C_b*, 15 *C_c*, 21 *C_b*, 254, 647, 666; Caesarian colony 573, 653; capital of Achaea 567, 583, 648; Christianity 367, 855, 860, 863–4; coinage 655; in triumviral period 54, 56
 corn distribution 47, 238, 251, 794, 808, 894; Augustus’ 88, 104, 130, 794, 808–9, (to Greek cities) 651, 654; *see also prefecti (frumenti dandi)*
 corn supply: Caesar and 586, 587, 617; disruption (41–38 B.C.) 14, 19, 20, 24, 435, 440, (A.D. 69) 239, 263, 276, 440; emperors’ responsibility 88, 311, 322, 617, (Augustus) 88, 97, 104, 117, 130, 651, 794, 808–9, (Claudius) 235, 238, 953, (Nero) 251, 599; procurators of *Minucia* 238; sources 440, 458, 480, 557, 721, (*see also under Africa*; Cyrene; Egypt; Sardinia; *see also corn distribution; curae (frumenti)*; famine; *prefecti (annonae)*; and *under taxation*)
 Cornelius Balbus, L. the Elder 1, 460, 882
 Cornelius Balbus, L. the Younger: African campaigns 91, 139, 167, 168, 591, 592; theatre in Rome 139, 804, 935
 Cornelius Celsus, A.; *On Medicine* 922
 Cornelius Dolabella, P. (*cos.* 44 B.C.) 6, 10, 709
 Cornelius Dolabella, P. (*cos.* A.D. 10) 556, 568, 594, 595

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1152

INDEX

- Cornelius Dolabella, P. (*d. A.D. 69*) 264, 265, 267, 272
 Cornelius Fuscus 275, 277
 Cornelius Gallus, C. 63, 908; governor of Egypt 74, 148–9, 342, 631, 680; fall 80–1, 116, 141, 148, 680, 682; literary works 141, 680, 788, 906, 924–5
 Cornelius Laco 263, 268
 Cornelius Lentulus Cossus Gaetulicus 597
 Cornelius Lentulus Gaetulicus, Cn. (*cos. A.D. 26*) 220, 226, 228
 Cornelius Lentulus Marcellinus, Cn. (legate of Pompey) 621
 Cornelius Lentulus, Cn. (*cos. 14 B.C.*) 129, 176, 552, 879
 Cornelius Lentulus, Cossus (*1 B.C.*) 106, 167, 591, 592, 636
 Cornelius Marcellus (*d. A.D. 68*) 258
 Cornelius Nepos 883, 905, 908
 Cornelius Scipio, P. (*cos. 16 B.C.*) 94–5
 Cornelius Scipio Aemilianus Africanus Numantinus, P. (*cos. 147, 134 B.C.*) 907–8
 Cornelius Scipio Asiaticus (*cos. A.D. 68*) 265
 Cornelius Sisenna, L.; ‘Milesian tale’ 928
 Cornelius Sulla, L. (*cos. 88, 80 B.C., dictator 82–81 B.C.*); building 787; colonies 431, 445; dictatorship 1, 27; funeral 829; in Greece 653, 700; invasion 9, 55; and Italian communities 415, 425; and justice 884; patronage 897; proscriptions 883; Senate under 325; veterans 431
 Cornelius Sulla Felix, Faustus (*cos. A.D. 52*) 239, 244, 245, 247, 248, 249, 250, 792, 991
 Cornelius Tacitus: appraisal of Augustus 1, 86, 113, 144, 412; *Dialogus* 144; influence of more recent events 199, 200, 202, 265; irony 284; origins 908; on Senate 324n1, 331; speeches 913–14; on Year of Four Emperors 265, 270
 Cornicianum 636
 Cornificius, C. 139
 Cornificius, L. (*mos. 35 B.C.*) 47
 Cornificius, Q. (proconsul) 589, 590
 Cornovii 8 *Ca.*, 503
 Cornus 5 *Bb*, 447
 Corsica 1 *Cb*, 2 *Aa*, 5 *Ba-b*, 383, 442, 443, 445–6; triumphal period 1, 19, 20, 24, 443
 Cos 1 *Cc*, 16 *Bd*, 411n57, 646, 649, 658, 665, 674
 Coson, king of Dacia 549
 Cossutianus Capito 668
 Cossutii and sculpture workshops 933, 940
 Costești 564
 Costobar (husband of Salome) 741, 747, 994
 Costobar (relative of Herod) 760, 770
 Cosuanites 538
 Cotiso, king of Dacia 549, 550
 Cotta Maximus Messallinus (*cos. A.D. 20*) 880
 Cottius (Alpine dynast) 170
 Cotys, king of Armenia Minor 223, 649, 670, 671
 Cotys, king of Bosporus 556
 Cotys (VII), king of Thrace 555, 649
 court 283–308; access to emperor 288–92; adultery 304; *amici principis* 284, 300–1; anecdotes 294; arts 292, 293, 931; assessments of ruler 295; cabals 303–5; children at 288, 292–3, 742, 743; composition 288–9; continuity 290, 306, 307; *cubiculum principis* 285; extravagance 293; fashions 292; foreign rulers at 655, 744–5; freedmen 284, 288–9, 291–2, 306, (see also secretariat); learning 292; literature 293, 909, 919–20; location 286–7, 300; patronage 284, 296–7, 299, 306; and philosophy 305–6; political life 284–5, 287, 305, 306, 900; power/status disjunction 301; public/private mixture 287, 292, 298–9; sexual morality 283, 293, 299, 891; social rituals 283, 290–1; society 285–95; and society as a whole 289–90, 306, 900; sources on 284–5; women 283, 288, 299, 302–3, 898, 899–900; see also *amici principis*; *beneficia*; *contubernium principis*; emperors; *equites*; freedmen (imperial)
 courts of law 122; centumviral 400, 405, 962; see also *quaestiones perpetuae*; Senate (jurisdiction)
 craftsmen 543, 734, 933–4, 938; Tres Galliae 493, 494, 495, 497; see also guilds
 Crassus see under Licinius
 Cremona 2 *Ba*, 3 *Ba*, 14, 431, 981; in Vitellius' rebellion 270, 271, 272, 275, 277, 278, 395
 Cremutius Cordus 913, 914, 928
 Crete 1 *Ec*, 2 *Cb*, 15 *Cd-Ed*, 21 *Cb*; administration 348, 370, 621, 646, 647, 649, 665, 669; auxiliaries 373, 673; Christianity 855n22, 861; Claudius Timarchus in 249; under Cleopatra 29, 647; coinage 630, 669; Cyrene united with 621, 631, 648; honours to Nonius Balbus 942; *koinon* 656–7, 669; Roman acquisition 645
 Creticus Silanus (legate of Syria) 667, 719n70
 Crexa 11 *Bb*, 575
 Crinagoras (epigrammatist) 142
 Crispus (Corinthian Christian) 860, 864
 Crocodilopolis (Arsinoe) 17 *Bb*, 692
 crossroads cults 801, 802, 823–4, 937
 crowns: civic 79, 135, 136, 192; gold 316
 crucifixion 752, 926
 cryptoptoricus 482, 483, 497
cubiculum principis 285
 Cugerni 531
 Cumae 2 *Ba*, 24, 27–8, 659, 985
 Cumanus see Ventidius Cumanus

INDEX

1153

- Cunobelin, king of Catuvellauni 505–6
curae: aedium sacrarum et operum locorumque publicorum 339; *annonae* 88; *aquarum* 124, 338, 400; *frumenti* 124; *legum et morum* 961; *locorum publicorum iudicandorum* 339; *morum* 97, 961; *operum publicorum* 124; *riparum et alvei Tiberis* 339; *tabularum publicarum* 339; *viarum* 124, 338, 400
 Curia (Chur) 9 *Ed*, 10 *Cb*, 540, 542
curiae 798n30
 Curictae 12 *Ba-Ca*, 575
 Curicum 11 *Ba*, 575
 curse tablets, Oscan 985
cursus honorum 125, 326–7
 Curtius Rufus (*cos.* A.D. 43) 882–3n31, 914
 Curtius Rufus, Q. (historian) 921
 Curubis 13 *Ea*, 587, 607
 Cuspius Fadus (procurator of Judaea) 753
 customs dues, see *portoria*
 Cybele, cult of 831–2
 Cyclades 15 *Dc*, 646, 648
 Cydonia 15 *Dd*, 647
 Cyprus 1 *Fc*, 16 *Ee-Fe*, 27 *Db*; auxiliaries 673; Christianity 852, 853n18, 861; under Cleopatra 22, 40, 647, 677; coinage 669; copper-mines 648, 722n85, 747; earthquake (15 B.C.) 658; Herod's interests 648, 747; Jews 777, (revolt, A.D. 116) 779–80, 781; *koinon* 669; oath to Tiberius 203; provincial government 346, 369, 645, 647, 648
 Cyrene 1 *Ec*, 2 *Cb*, 13 *Gb*, 14 *Ca*, 21 *Cb*, 619–40; Roman annexation 619, 621; in Civil Wars 586, 621, 630; under Antony 29, 40, 630–1; Augustus' organization 592, 621, 631–2, 648; financial problems 634–5; Marmaric War 627, 635–6; recovery 636–8; in Year of Four Emperors 637–8; Jewish revolt (A.D. 116–17) 779–80, 781
ager publicus 315, 621, 622, 627, 629, 631–2, 639–40; agriculture 621, 622, 623, 624, 626, 628, 639, (corn) 621, 639, (*silphium*) 621, 624, 626, 627–8, 639; army 622, 631, 636; Augustus' edicts 347, 361, 366, 405n27, 409n41, 412, 634–5; building 633, 636–7; Christianity 851–2, 853n18; coinage 630, 631; constitution 628–9; country 622–4; dating system 629; ephesians and *neoi* 635, 636, 637, 638; Fasti 631; Greek cities 619, 625, 628–9, 629–30, 637; Jews 625, 633, 777, 779–80, 781; jury-courts 634; *koinon* 629–30, 634; Libyan population 621, 625–8, 629, 630; liturgies 633, 637; militias 635; pasture 315, 624, 625, 626, 627; Pinarius Scarpus in 59; population 625–30; provincial administration 348, 370, 621, 638–40, 648; religion 626, 629, 632, 633, 635, 637; roads 624, 639; royal estates 621, 629; settlement pattern 624, 625, 626, 628, 629, 638; sources 619n1; taxation 315, 621, 627, 631–2; trade 621, 625, 626, 629, 637; water management 622, 623
 Cyrrhus 18 *Bb*, 19 *Ca*, 716
 Cyzicus 1 *Eb*, 2 *Ca*, 11 *Eb*, 16 *Bb*, 555, 648, 662, 663, 667, 670–1
 Dacians 1 *Db-Eb*, 12 *Da-Ea*, 559, 562–3; under Burebista 549, 562; Octavian uses threat 173, 549, 550; Crassus' victories 174, 550, 552; Lentulus' campaign 176, 552; and Pannonian revolt 176; under Nero 557
 citadels 564–5; coinage 563, 582; deportations 580; metalworking 562; Roman naval expeditions 571; slave trade 563, 582
 Daesitiates 12 *Cb*, 176, 553, 577–8, 581
 Dalmatia 1 *Db*; 12 *Cb*, Augustan groundwork for province 172, 177–8, 188–9, (*see also under Illyria*); as province 346, 369, 554, 556–7, 565, 566–7
 army 346, 381, 571–2, 575, 585; Christianity 855n22, 861n40; *gradina* 563; imperial cult 567n53; native peoples 576–8; roads 566–7, 568; surveying 595
 Damascus 2 *Db*, 18 *Bc*, 19 *Cc*, 21 *Db*, 29n134, 708, 713, 715, 716; buildings 718, 722; Christians 852; Nabataeans 734–5
 Damasia (Auerberg?) 9 *Fd*, 10 *Db*, 540, 543
 Dangstetten 9 *Ed*, 10 *Cb*, 492, 526, 538
 Daniel, Book of 766
 Danilo 11 *Cb*, 563
 Danube, R. 11, 12, 552, 559, 566, 568, 569
 Danube region 11, 545–85; advance to and beyond (43 B.C.–A.D. 6) 170–1, 172, 175, 178, 188–9, 190, 195, 196, 545–53, (A.D. 6–69) 553–8; in Year of Four Emperors 274–5, 276–7, 278, 279
 administration 567–9; agriculture 563; army 176, 274–5, 276–7, 278, 279, 381, 569–73, 581; burials 564; *civitates* 581; coinage 582, 584n1; fortifications 542, 563–4; geography 12, 558–9; inscriptions 545–8n1, 559; languages 559; migrations and deportations 175–6, 350, 552, 553, 577, 578, 579, 580; mythology 545; naval squadron 393, 571; peoples 12, 558–65; provincial boundaries 565–7; roads 565–7, 568; Roman colonization and organization of native peoples 573–85; Roman settlements 583–5; settlement pattern 563–4; strategic importance 464, 545, 548–9; trade 548n1; *see also individual provinces*
 Daorsi 12 *Cb*, 563, 577
 Daphne, Syria 725
 Dardani 12 *Db*, 549, 554n17, 570, 579, 580

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1154

INDEX

- Darius, king of Pontus 22, 28, 647
 dating formulae: consular 415, 979–81; Cyrene 629
 Datus (actor) 805
Dea Caelestis, cult of 614
Dea Dia, cult of 830
 Dead Sea 18 *Bc*, 19 *Bd*; scrolls 761n70, 762, 767, 773–4, 776
 debt 651, 768
 Decebalus, king of Dacians 564, 565
 Decidius Saxa, L. 5, 7
 decision-making 113, 118, 198–9, 203, 242, 284, 322
decumana (tithe) 313, 437, 602
 decurions 793, 876–7
dediticii 873, 896
 Deiotarus, of Galatia 22, 376–7, 389, 645, 647
 Deiotarus Philadelphus, king of Paphlagonia 28–9, 57, 152, 153, 647, 649, 650
delatores 212, 219, 402, 407, 408, 806, 892, 893
 Deldo, king of Bastarnae 550
 Dellius, Q. 4, 39, 40, 56, 57
 Delmatae 2 *Ba-Ca*, 12 *Cb*, 562; administration 577, 581; auxiliaries 571, 585; campaigns against 46, 549, 550, 553; coin hoards 582; deportations 563, 577, 578, 583
 Delos 1 *Ec*, 429, 777
 Delphi 1 *Ec*, 15 *Cb*, 648, 654, 655, 656, 665
 Demeter, cult of 448, 632
 dendrochronology 492
 Dendur 680
Dentheletae 12 *Db*, 562
deportatio 409
 deportations, group: Balkans and Danube 577, 578, 580; Gaul 488; Germany 182, 187; Switzerland 96; Tauromenium 437
 Derbe 21 *Db*, 856
 Dertosa 6 *Da*, 460
 Deuri 12 *Cb*, 577
 Dexandros (Syrian dynast) 155, 359n49, 724, 727, 729
 Diana (goddess) 835, 836
Dicaearchia see Puteoli
 Dicomes, king of Dacians 549, 550
 dictatorship 26–7, 88
 Didius, Q. (governor of Syria) 61, 154
 Didius Gallus, A. (governor of Moesia) 556
 Die 484
 Dillius Voclus 280, 281
 Diocletian, emperor 95
 Diodorus Siculus 885, 908
 Diogenes (sculptor) 938
 Dion 19 *Bc*, 708n15
 Dionysius the Areopagite 859, 864
 Dionysius of Halicarnassus 141, 814, 815, 817, 885, 908
 Dionysopolis 11 *Eb*, 569
 Dionysus (god) 726; Antony and 22–3, 30, 40, 43
Dioscurides (cameo designer) 951
 Diphilus (dramatist) 805
 diplomacy: Germany 179, 183–4, 186; imperial family's role 129, 713; Parthia 158, 159–60, 162, 163, 195, 196, 713; presented as military victory 159, 160, 163, 196
 diplomas, military 391
 al-Disa 733
 display, social 293, 500, 809, 903, 941; in building 785, 808, 831
 Ditiones 12 *Cb*, 577
 Dium 11 *Db*, 573, 574
 Divodorum (Metz) 492, 495, 525
 divorce 849, 888n55, 891
 Dobrudja 12 *Eb*, 550, 562, 568–9
 Dobunni 8 *Cb-Db*, 503, 506
 Doclea, Docleatae 11 *Ch*, 12 *Ch-Db*, 567n53, 577, 581
 Dodecas (Athenian embassy) 654, 655
 Dodecaschoenus 17 *Bc*, 150, 688
Dolabella see under Cornelius
 Domitia Lepida 218, 230, 233, 241, 242, 245, 991
 Domitian, emperor (T. Flavius)
 Domitianus 529n62, 837, 840; in Year of Four Emperors 278, 279, 280, 281; building 804, 934; and justice 893, 977
 Domitius Afer, Cn. 485
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, Cn. (cos. 122 B.C.) 522–3
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, Cn. (cos. 32 B.C.): naval command against triumvirate 5, 8, 11, 14; supports Antony 17, 38, 41, 49, 50; consulship 41, 48–9, 68; defects to Octavian 57; temple of Neptune 47, 787, 788
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, Cn. (cos. A.D. 32) 218, 219, 224, 990, 991
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, L. (cos. 54 B.C.) 880
 Domitius Ahenobarbus, L. (cos. 16 B.C.) 94, 991; campaigns 175, 182–3, 187, 526, 552; tenants 878, 882
 Domitius Calvinus, Cn. 47, 139, 787, 788
 Domitius Corbulo, Cn. (cos. A.D. 39) 226
 Domitius Corbulo, Cn. (son of above) 352; in Gaul and Frisia 236, 349, 529, 532–3; in Syria 387, 389, 650, 672, 713, 714, 736, (Armenian campaigns) 244, 248, 253, (protégés) 274, 275; death 254
 donatives to army 309, 372, 395; Augustus' 55, 142, 383; Caligula's 222; Claudius' 232; Nero's 242, 252; Galba refuses to make 267
 Donji Milanovac 11 *Db*, 572
 Dora 19 *Bc*, 713, 714
 Doris 15 *Cb*, 664
 Doryphorus (imperial freedman) 681
 Dover 8 *Eb*, 513
 drama 143, 776, 918–19, 921; contests 725–6;

INDEX

1155

- mime and pantomime 926; *Osci ludi* 984;
rarely performed 907, 918, 926; *see also*
individual authors
- dress 124, 326, 796, 797
- Druuids 212, 499, 500, 501, 506–7, 509
- Drusilla (daughter of Germanicus) 217, 223,
224–5, 990, 991; deified 225, 245, 671, 832
- Drusilla (sister of Herod Agrippa II) 746, 993,
994
- Drusus *see* Iulius Caesar Drusus; Nero
Claudius Drusus
- Dumnonii 8 *Bb*, 503
- Dumnodus, of Périgueux 496
- Dura Europus 18 *Ce*, 727, 774n106, 777,
842–3
- Durostorum 11 *Eb*, 563
- Dushara (Nabataean deity) 726, 736
- duumviri, duoviri 410, 424, 434, 475; *iure dicundo*
403, 404
- Duvius Avitus, L. (*cos. A.D. 56*) 245
- Dyme 1 *Ee*, 15 *Bb*, 573, 653
- Dynamis, queen of Bosporus 151, 152
- dynastic concept 83, 94, 105, 117, 145
- Dyrrachium 1 *Db*, 2 *Ba*, 11 *Cb*, 78, 573–4,
582; battle of 55, 56
- Dyeutes, priest of Comana Pontica 649
- earthquakes 210, 652, 658, 666, 669, 723
- Eastern and Western Empires 548, 677
- Eburones 517, 520, 521
- Eccles, Kent 514
- eclipse, lunar 208, 554
- Edessa 19 *Da*, 707, 82n13
- education 916–17, 921, 928, 929, 974
- Egnatius Rufus, M. 89, 143, 795
- Egypt 2 *Cc-Dc*, 21 *Cc-Dc*, xix, 148–51, 676–
702; Roman conquest 676–9; under
Ptolemies 677, 778; (*see also* Cleopatra VII);
Octavian's defeat of Antony and Cleopatra
59–65, 73, 74, 75, 148, 189–90, 676; under
Augustus 148, 210, 689; (*expeditions, see*
under Arabia; Ethiopia); Jewish revolt (A.D.
116) 688, 779–80, 781; later political role 677
administration 148, 677, 679–93, 702,
(local government) 349, 353, 355, 682, 684–
5, 692–3, 702, (magistrates) 684, 685, 686,
696, 702, (state bureaucracy) 682–4; (*see also*
prefects *below*); agriculture 694–5, 697, 702,
(*see also* corn; land *below*); architecture 677,
679, 934–5, 939; army 377, 680, 682, 683,
686–9, 690, (command) 341, 378, 687; arts
939; attitude to Rome 140; calendar 426;
census 690, 696, 702; Christianity 851–2;
citizenship 696; coinage 317, 318, 688, 689–
90, 695; corn 74, 148, 210, 276, 680–1, 690,
699, 721; corvée 310, 686, 694; councils
685, 686; court 289, 290; culture 697–8, 702;
- economy 679, 688, 693–6; emperors' role
78, 148, 346, 679, 680–1, 698, 699;
equestrian officials 682–3, (*see also* prefect
below); finance 148, 320, 347, 352, 365, 683,
684, 689–91, 695; (*see also* *Idios Logos*
below); freedmen 679, 697, 698; *Gabiniani*
679; Greek cities 686, 693, 696; (*see also*
individual entries); gymnasial class 685, 686,
696, 702; *Idios Logos* (emperor's Special
Account) 347, 361, 681, 682, 683–4, 692,
696; irrigation 684, 686, 691, 694; Jews 693,
696–7, 778; (*see also under* Alexandria),
(revolt A.D. 116) 688, 779–80, 781;
jurisdiction 411, 682, 683, 684, 691–3; land
690, 694, 702, (imperial) 316, 681, 683, 694;
languages 697–8; law 693, 696, 702;
liturgical system 683, 685–6, 691, 696, 702;
manpower 694–5; *metropoleis* 684, 685, 696,
701, 702; navy 393, 679, 687; nomes 349,
353, 682, 684, 685; obelisk in Campus
Martius 96, 194, 789, 935; population 693–
4; prefects 680–1, 681–2, (equestrian) 74,
81, 124, 128, 148, 341, 342, 346, 679,
(freedom) 679, (and military commander)
341, 378, 687; religion 679, 680, 682, 683,
698, 699, 702; roads 680, 688; senators
excluded 148, 210; slaves 695, 697; society
696–8; sources 676n1; taxation 312, 314,
679, 684, 685, 686, 689–91, 695, 696; textiles
679, 695; trade 690, 695, 699; transport 695,
699; veterans 361, 688, 697, 698; wealth 74,
115, 148, 195, 676–7, 702; women 697
- Einsiedeln Codex 136, 919–20
- Elbe, R. 1 *Da*, 9 *Fa*, 9 *Hb*, 520, 527, 533;
advance to 187, 189, (Drusus) 181, 196,
(Ahenobarbus) 175, 182, 552, (Tiberius)
106, 183, 526, (abandoned) 528, 531, 549;
altar to Augustus 182, 187
- Eleazar son of Ananias 754–5, 759
- elections 4, 82, 107, 116, 126, 127, 326; *comitia*
centuriata and 333, 798–9; *see also* *ambitus*
- Elephantine 17 *Bc*, 150
- elephants 215, 375, 807
- Eleusinian Mysteries 655
- Eleutherolacones 648, 656, 663, 664
- Elijah, prophet 767
- elogia 424, 426n49, 552n10
- embassies to Rome 107, 124, 331, 652, 658
- Emerita (Colonia Augusta Emerita, Mérida) 1
- Bc*, 6 *Bb*, 139, 165, 452, 457, 607–8;
 buildings 82, 459, 938; community 453, 604
- Emerkingen 10 *Ca*, 542
- Emesa 19 *Cb*, 703, 730, 731, 749; under
Augustus 155, 159, 728, 729
- Emmaus 20 *Ac*, 758
- Emona 11 *Ba*, 566, 570, 575, 582, 584
- emperors 897–904; *consilia* 129, 234, 290, 300,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1156

INDEX

- emperors (*cont.*)
 337, 742–4; decision-making 113–14, 117,
 203, 242, 322; display 200, 804–5, 808, 809;
 finances and property 311, 316, 320–1, 331,
 321–2, 352; (*see also* Egypt (*Idios Logos*);
patrimonium); *gratia* 200; information 202–3;
 literary treatment 912–13; and nature 225,
 788, 954; Senate debates abolition 230, 232,
 913; residences 791, (*see also* Rome (house of
 Augustus)); social assistance 886; *see also*
 household; *imperium*; *patrimonium*;
 succession (dynastic)
- empire *see* expansion; provinces
- emporii 495–6, 583, 786
- Emporiae 1 *Cb*, 6 *Da*, 461
- En el-Ghuweir 762
- Engedi 20 *Bc*, 740, 750, 768
- Ennius, Q. 906
- Ensérune 481
- Entremont 481
- ephebes 635, 636, 637, 638, 655, 669
- Ephesus 1 *Ee*, 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bd*, 21 *Cb*, 12, 61, 641,
 863n48, 658; Antony in 10, 18, 50; building
 658, 857; Christianity 855n22, 857; coinage
 138, 317, 657–8; cults 75, 657, 658, 667, 668
- Epicadus (alleged conspirator) 109
- Epictetus 284, 289, 294, 296, 304, 305
- Epicureanism 140
- Epidaurum 11 *Cb*, 567n53, 571, 574, 584
- Epiphania 19 *Cb*, 21 *Db*, 381, 703n1, 720
- Epirus 1 *Eb-c*, 12 *Cb-Db*, 15 *Bb*, 648
- epitaphs 297, 298, 486, 545–8n1, 570
- Epotsovirus (Gallic leader) 495, 499
- Eppillus, king of Atrebates 505
- Eprius Marcellus 668
- equites 875–7; administrative posts 107, 128,
 131, 145, 298, 340–3, 673–4, 682–3, 877,
 908; in army 127, 340, 341, 371, 378, 382,
 391, 877, (*see also* praetorian cohorts
 (prefects)); Augustus and 109–10, 127–8,
 340–3, 876; Claudius and 229, 391; at court
 284, 291, 294, 298, 343; Gracchus and 399,
 876; in Italy 460; judicial posts 127, 399,
 400, 876, 961, 963, 964, 970; *latus clavus* 326;
 promotions into order 881, 901, (in
 provinces) 357, 460, 474, 476, 499, 526, 612,
 723; promotions to Senate 125, 881, 903;
 provincial administration *see under* Egypt;
 procurators; and revolt of Florus and
 Sacrovir 491; sources on 5; *vigintiviri* 125;
 wealth 879–80; *see also* *principes iuventutis*
- eras 424, 658, 801
- Erastus (Corinthian Christian) 857n29, 860, 864
- Eraviscia 12 *Ca*, 563, 579; coinage 564
- Ercavica 6 *Ca*, 456
- Eretrea 15 *Cb*, 654
- Eryx 4 *Aa*, 439
- Essenes 762, 764, 768, 769, 848
- estates: imperial 316, 353, 365, 437, 662, 667–
 8, 712; large 316, 441, 478, 583, 615–16;
 suburban 785, 791
- Esterzili 5 *Bc*, 445
- Ethiopia 17 *Bc*, 148–9, 149–50, 188, 190, 195, 688
- Etruria 3 *Bb*; arts 930–1; burials 430, 564, 988;
 calendars 426; Claudio's study of 229–30;
 cultural cohesiveness 432; Etruscan and
 Italic *koine* 930–1; Etruscan language 425,
 535, 983–4; inscriptions 424, 428, 983–4;
 Romanization 414; social structure 428;
 unrest (36 B.C.) 34
- Euboea 15 *Cb*, 653, 664
- Eucle of Marathon 654, 655
- Euhesperides *see* Berenice
- Euryclids of Sparta 357, 648, 655, 663, 675
- Evander, myth of 815
- evocati (army reserves) 371
- evocatio (ritual of war) 63
- exile 144, 232, 250, 264, 402, 445; *see also*
 relegatio
- expansion xvii, 106, 147–97; *ad hoc* decisions
 147, 153, 154, 194–5; and ideology 96, 145,
 188–94, 196–7, 535; limits 181, 188, 196,
 209, 387, 389, 528, 531, 549; motives 171,
 195–6; *see also* militarism; propaganda
- extortion, provincial *see repetundae*
- Ezekiel; play about the Exodus 776
- Ezra, *Fourth Book of* 773
- Fabius Fabullus 277
- Fabius Maximus, Paullus (*c.* 11 B.C.) 129, 618
- Fabius Mela (jurist) 968, 973
- Fabius Persicus, Paullus 668
- Fabius Quintilianus, M. (Quintilian) 905–6,
 908, 921, 925, 927
- Fabius Rusticus 914
- Fabius Valens (*c.* A.D. 69): removes Fonteius
 Capito 262, 266; and Vitellius' rebellion
 266, 269, 270, 271, 272, 275, 277–8
- fables of Phaedrus 921, 929
- Faenius Rufus (praetorian prefect) 252
- Falerii Novi 980
- Falerio 422
- family: political connexions xviii, 1, 24, 49;
 size 884; structure 428–9, 432; social
 distinctions 881–2; *see also* birth rate;
 descent; inheritance; marriage; *paterfamilias*;
 and under Jews; justice
- family, imperial: army's loyalty to 114;
 Augustus and 94, 97, 105, 129–30; building
 139, 831; consulships 126; diplomacy 129,
 713; 'divine family' 94; estates 681; factions
 100–1, 108, 141; and Gaul 470, 473; in
 Greek world 651–2, 664–5, 668, 845, 846;
 ideological role 135–6; maternal descent

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1157

- 900; mediate imperial favour 284; military glory 126, 195, 196; portraits 136, 486, 900, 942, 952; self-presentation 807; in Senate 331; women 799, 806–7, 809–900; *see also* dynastic concept and under *plebs*; religion; triumphs
- famine 14, 19, 24, 721, 723, 748
- fana* (temples, Gaul) 501
- Fango *see under* Fuficius
- Fannius Caepio 84, 87–8
- farce, ‘Atellan’ 984
- fashions 292
- Fasti 72; Antiates 980; Capitolini 67, 72, 91; of Cyrene 631; of *haruspices* 424; Praenestini 72; Triumphales 91, 140, 449
- Faverolles 501
- Fayum 17 *Ab-Bb*, 365, 698
- feasts, communal 480, 487, 735, 775, 803
- Fectio (Vechten) 180, 525
- Felix (Antonius, or Claudius, Felix, governor of Judaea) 245, 346, 367, 746, 752, 753, 868, 897
- Ferentinum 3 *Bb*, 423
- Ferentis 430; calendar 426, 981
- Feriae Augustae 800
- Feriale Duranum 727, 842–3
- Fertinium 11 *Ba*, 575
- festivals: Greece 664; Jewish 761, 763–4; Roman 215, 311, 799–800, 802, 803, 825, 837–8, (Parilia) 816–17, 835; Syria 713–14, 725–6; *see also* games
- Festus *see under* Pompeius; Porcius
- festiales 54, 63, 824, 841
- fideicommissa 124, 975n82, 976
- Fidenae 334, 810
- finances 309–23; Augustus’ 130–1, 320–1; and Boudica’s rebellion 244, 248–9, 251; Caligula’s 227; Claudius’ 320, 321; expenditure 309–12, 323; Galba’s 264; investment 878; lack of central reserves 323; Nero’s 251–2, 258, 264; provinces 310, 319–20, 344, 363, 368, 370, 389, (emperors’ munificence) 311, (fisci) 320, 321, (function) 360, 364–5, (input to Rome) 322–3, (local autonomy) 360, (officials) 352, (*see also under* procurators; quaestors); *a rationibus* 321; resources of state 312–16; Senate and 124, 318, 321; Tiberius’ 210, 212, 293, 323; triumviral period 1, 4, (Antony’s) 10–11, 50, 54, 55, 61, (Liberators’) 6, 7, 10, (Octavian’s) 53, 54, 55, 62, 64, 74, 115; *see also aerarium militare*; *aerarium Saturni*; coinage; fiscus, imperial; *patrimonium*; taxation; wealth; and under army; Egypt; emperors
- fire service, Roman 89, 100, 117; *vigiles* 320, 385, 795, 896, 902, (Augustus sets up) 107, 341, 385, 794, 937
- fires, urban 100, 107, 136, 138, 341, 928; (A.D. 64) 785, 790, 869–70, 953; rebuildings after 136, 287, 783, 785, 825, 953; *see also* fire service
- fiscus, imperial 238, 320–1, 352, 365, 683, 684
- fiscus Iudaicus* (tax) 779
- fish preserves 458, 493, 529, 569
- Fishbourne 8 *Db*, 513
- Flaccus *see under* Pomponius; Verrius
- flamines: *Dialis* 828, 842; *divi Augusti* 839; *divi Iulii* 839
- Flamininus *see under* Quintius
- Flanona 11 *Ba*, 575
- Flavius Macer, C. (prefect of Musulami) 609
- Flavius Petro, T. 900
- Flavius Sabinus (father of Vespasian) 900–1
- Flavius Sabinus (brother of Vespasian) 217, 263, 269, 272, 273, 278–9, 901
- flax 553
- Floralia 215
- Florence 410, 418
- Florus (historian) 164, 166
- Florus and Sacrovir, revolt of 212, 359n49, 490–1, 492, 529
- Florus *see also under* Gessius; Julius
- Fonteius Capito 262, 266, 788
- fora* 439, 482, 483, 493, 512; *see also under* Rome
- foreign affairs 331, 535, 740
- forma Dolabelliana* 568
- Formiae 3 *Bb*, 423
- fortifications: Greek 563; hill-forts 563–4; Judea 748, 758; *murus duplex* 564; Roman frontiers 387, 508, 542, 622, 636
- forts, army 180, 187, 391, 508, 542, 622, 636
- Foruli 988
- Forum Claudi 491
- Forum Iulii (Fréjus) 2 *Aa*, 7 *Dd*, 383, 476, 477, 481, 482; buildings 483, 484, 486; Catualda at 554; colony 473, 474
- Forum Novum, Sabina 429n60
- Forum Segusiavorum 495
- fossa regia*, Africa 600, 608
- Fosse Way 8 *Cb-Da*, 508, 513
- fountains, monumental 47, 497
- Fourth Philosophy 759, 761, 848
- fraud 968
- freedmen: in army 110, 177, 383; and art 957, 958; in Carthage 605; funerary stelae 988–9; imperial 224, 246, 263, 284, 291–2, 897, 898–9, (Claudius’) 237–8, 288–9, 295, 297, 301, 302, 880, 897–8, (secretariat) 234, 237–8, 246, 294, 295, 301, 307, 343, 897–8, (*see also* Antonius Pallas, M.; Felix; Narcissus; Polybius); legislation on 104, 132, 796–7; in navy 27, 340, 384, 393; political power 145; privileges for large families 889; provincial governors 346, 352, 574, 679; religious cults

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1158

INDEX

- freedmen (*cont.*)
 814; *vigiles* 385, 896; see also *collegia; magistri vicorum*; manumission; and under Egypt; mobility, social; patronage; wealth
 freedom, communal 358, 498, 574, 648–9, 664
fregi d'armi 432
 Fréjus see Forum Iulii
 Frentani 421, 427
 Frisia 180, 525, 529, 532–3
 frontier lines 387, 508, 542, 622, 636
 Fucine Lake 235, 311, 810
 Fuficius Fango, C. 590
 Fufidius (jurist) 973, 978n98
 Fufius Calenus, Q. (cos. 47 B.C.) 5, 9, 10, 15, 16, 18, 66
 Fufius Geminus, C. (cos. 2 B.C.) 103–4
 Fulvia (wife of Antony) 14–15, 16, 19
 funerary monuments 939; altars 933; Egyptian influence 937, 939, 949; *fregi d'armi* 432;
 Italian traditions 429–30, 432, 987–8;
 military 396, 512, 584–5, 631; rock-cut tombs 733, 734, 735; see also *stelae; tumuli*; Sicily 438
 Furfo; calendar 426, 981
 Furnius, C. (governor of Spain) 38, 166
 Fuscus see under Cornelius
- Gabii 987
 Gabinius of Numidia 611
 Gabinius, A. (cos. 58 B.C.) 313; followers 679; lost standards 46, 47, 172, 173, 550
 Gadara 19 Bc, 20 Bb, 29n134, 708n15, 744
 Gades (Cádiz) 1 Bc, 6 Bb, 452, 457, 460, 876
 Gaeta; tomb of Munatius Plancus 939
 Gaetulian settlements in Africa 586, 596, 602, 604, 608, 613; Cossus Cornelius Lentulus' campaign 106, 591, 592, 636
 Gaius, emperor (Gaius Iulius Caesar Germanicus, 'Caligula') 221–9, 990, 991; childhood 209, 228; youth 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 227; succeeds Tiberius 221, 261; builds up support 222–3; eliminates potential opposition 204–5, 223–4, 226–7, 228, 597; visit to Germany and Gaul 226–7, 228, 500, 506; assassination 228–9, 731, 800; no divine honours 244–5; succession to 218, (Senate debate on) 230, 232, 913 behaviour 224, 225, 226, 228, 290, 291; bridge, Baiae-Puteoli 225, 294, 809; building 222, 223, 804, 954; and Claudius 223, 228, 230; coinage 222, 223, 227, 317, 318; consulships 228, 230; and literature 914; and M. Aemilius Lepidus 204–5, 224, 226, 228; marriages 219, 226; and sisters 224–5, 226–7, 892; and Vespasian 901; see also under client rulers; finances
 Gaius (Christian) 856n24, 857n29, 860, 864
- Gaius (jurist); *Institutes* 119, 120, 873, 961, 969
 Gajine coin hoard 582
 Galatia 1 Fe, 2 Db, 16 Dc-Ec, 21 Db; under Deiotarus 645, 647; under Castor 647; Antony's settlement 22, 28–9, 647; under Amyntas 28–9, 152–3, 647, 649; as province 153–4, 195, 369, 650, 657, 672 auxiliaries from 673; Christianity 855n22, 856, 857, 863; *koinon* 657; veterans 662
 Galba, emperor (Ser. Sulpicius Galba) 990; Livia's protégé 214–15, 227, 233, 302, 307; legate on Rhine 227; and succession to Caligula 231; under Claudius 233, 234, 236, 240; governor of Africa 598, 600; legate in Spain 248, 396; and Vindex' rebellion 256, 257, 258; rebellion against Nero 258–9, 260–1, 457–8, 463; reign 261–8, 556, 599, 600, 805; Otho's coup against 267–8, 801 alienates *domus Caesaris* 262–3, 267; coinage 256–7, 258, 261, 276, 469; parsimony 263, 264, 267, 387
 Galba, C.; suicide (A.D. 66) 666
 Galen of Pergamum 700
 Galerius (prefect of Egypt) 699
 Galilee 19 Bc, 20 Ba–b; Herod as governor 739; under Antipas 157, 742, 743, 744; parts under Herod Agrippa II 745; Galilaea-Samaritan troubles 753; in Jewish revolt 255, 720, 755, 756; agriculture 768
 Gallenses of Sardinia 362, 445
 Gallia Cisalpina 1, 5, 9–10, 432, 908
 Gallia Cornata 344, 520; becomes Tres Galliae 468–9, 487
 Gallia Transpadana 414
 Gallio (L. Iunius Novatus; proconsul of Achaea) 253, 367, 860, 868
 Gallipoli 567–8
 Gallo-Greek inscriptions 485
 Gallus see under Aelius; Annius; Cornelius
 Gamala 20 Bb, 756, 763n72
 Gamaliel 764
 games: aedilician 47, 83, 206–7, 789; in Augustus' honour 137, 659, 802, 837–8; under Caligula 222; Claudius' 232, 235, 237, 239; cost 206–7, 310, 311; emperors' responses to people at 805; at Epirote Nicopolis 190, 653; funeral 100, 137; Greek major 254, 653, 664; Italy 422; Judea 750; of Mars Ultor 843; at Mytilene 659; *Neronia* 246–7; at Parilia 817; Tiberius' economies 206–7; Urso 844; Vitellius' armies' 272, 275, 277
ludi: Actiaci 77, 137, 832; *compitalicii* 824; *Martiales* 102, 110, 137; *Tarentini* 836; see also athletes; *ludi sacrales*
 Gangra 16 Eb, 153, 658
 Gannascus (Chaucian chieftain) 236
 Gap (Vocontian town) 484

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1159

- Garamantes 167–8, 591–2, 593, 595, 596, 600
 gardens 316, 802; *see also* Rome (*borti*)
garum (fish sauce) 458, 493, 529, 569
- Gaul, Transalpine 464–502; Caesar and 9, 27, 178, 179, 464, 465, 469–71, 472, 474, 503, 517, (colonies) 469, 477, 489, 492, (personal links) 470, 473, 489, 492; Antony holds 1, 9–10; Octavian occupies 10, 16, 18, 66; disturbances (30s B.C.) 25, 178–9; veteran settlements 37; oath of allegiance to Octavian 53; in Augustus' province 78, 346; Augustus' settlements (28/7 B.C.) 79, 179, 471, 474; Messalla Corvinus' triumph (27 B.C.) 80; Agrippa's campaigns (20/19 B.C.) 179; Lollius' defeat 95, 179, 186, 521, 537; Augustus in (16–13 B.C.) 95, 179–80, 474–5; Drusus' campaigns (13–9 B.C.) 180–2, 468, 846; Augustus' visit (11/10 B.C.) 98, 181; Tiberius reconfirms allegiance (A.D. 9) 185; census (A.D. 14) 209; under Tiberius 212, 521; under Claudius 468, 488, 491, 496, 497, 521, 913; Caligula's campaign 227, 731; Vindex and 257–8; Vitellius and 281
 army 468, 521, (auxiliaries) 350, 381, 382; burials 486, 501, 529; census 96, 179, 180, 209, 322, 471, 490, 491; *civitates* 354, 468–9, 474, 475–6, 486–7, 488, 496, 498, 520; *conventus* 471, 500; deportations 488; emperors' personal links 470, 473; geographical knowledge 465–6, 488; German campaigns and 178, 179, 180, 181, 186, 195, 464, 488; Italian attitudes to 470, 472, 502; languages 485, 529; migrations 488, 503, 516, 517, 520; Narbonensis/Tres Galliae distinction 467–8; religion 482–3, 485, 486–7, 496–7, 498, 499, 502; (*see also* Lugdunum (Altar); Romanization 470, 529; sources and bibliography 464–5n1, 467; trade 479, 529; (*see also* pottery (*terra sigillata*)); upper classes 359, 480, 487, 958; urbanization 502, 937; veterans 95, 373; wealth 317–18, 488, 502; *see also* Belgica; Gallia Comata; Lugdunensis; Narbonensis; Tres Galliae
- Gaulanitis 20 Ba, 742, 744, 745
- Gauls of Anatolia 644, 650, 662, 672, 673
- Gauting 9 Fd, 10 Da, 540
- Gaza 19 Bd, 20 Ar, 744
- Gellius, A. 400, 401, 927
- Gemellus *see* Tiberius Gemellus
- gems 149, 425, 950; Gemma Augustea 554n17
- Genesis Apocryphon* 773
- Geneva 9 Dd, 484, 529
- gentilitates, Spanish 462
- geographical knowledge 465–6, 468–9, 488, 523, 700
- Gerasa 19 Bc, 708n15, 720, 725, 735
- Gerizim, Mt. 20 Bb, 752
- Germanicopolis 16 Ed, 672
- Germanicus *see* Nero Claudius Germanicus
- Germanus (Treveran mint-master) 523
- Germany 178–88, 517–34; up to 18 B.C. 517–24; (16 B.C.–A.D. 17) 524–8; (A.D. 14–90) 528–34; Caesar and 517, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524; Agrippa in 489, 521, 524, 525; Lollian disaster 95, 179, 186, 521, 537; Drusus' campaigns 98, 180–2, 183, 187, 196, 526; Tiberius' campaigns (9–7 B.C.) 98, 99, 106, 182, 183, 187, 196, 526; Ahenobarbus' campaigns 175, 182–3, 526, 552; Tiberius' campaigns (A.D. 1, A.D. 4–6) 105, 106, 176, 184, 187, 526; Varus' judicial and financial organization 184, 187, 526–7; Arminius' revolt, Varian disaster (A.D. 9) 110, 185, 187, 196, 381, 525, 527, 528, 531; Tiberius' campaign (A.D. 9–12/13) 110, 185, 187, 553; Germanicus' campaigns 185–6, 187, 196, 209, 528, 540, 549; army mutiny (A.D. 14) 205–6, 207, 208–9, 228, 528, 554; army command divided 488, 528; advance beyond Rhine abandoned 181, 196, 528, 531, 549; revolt of Florus and Sacrovir 212, 559n49, 490–1, 492, 529; Caligula's visit 226–7, 500; under Claudius 530–1, 532–3; in Year of Four Emperors 259–61, 266–7, 269–72, 274, 277, 281–2, 523; revolt of Civilis and Batavians 258, 280–1, 395, 396, 528, 533–4; under Vespasian 528, 530; under later emperors 523, 531
 advance to Elbe *see* Elbe, R.; Alpine policy and 171, 525, 537, 538, 541; amphibious tactics 525, 526; army organization 377, 379, 387, 526–7, 528, 531, (Germania Superior and Inferior) *Ca-b*, *Cb-Db*, *Dc*, 369, 488, 528; burial customs 529; *civitates* 530; *clientelae* 522, 523–4; deportations 182, 187; diplomacy 179, 183–4, 186; economy 522; epilithic culture 522; forts 180, 187, 350, 379; and Gallic policy 178, 179, 180, 181, 186, 195, 464, 488; geographical knowledge 525; and imperial ideology 187, 190, 192, 195–6; languages 517, 520, 522, 529; *limes* 533; migrations 179, 517, 520, 527; native tradition 533; naval squadron on Rhine 393; nomenclature 523–4; religion 187, 350, 524, 527–8; (*see also* Cologne (Ara Ubiorum)); Rhine bridges 524, 529; roads 525; Roman attitude to trans-Rhenane 528, 531–2, 549; Romanization 522–4, 524–8, 528–9, 532, 533, 534; sources 517n1; trade 523, 529, 533; tribes 520, 522, 532–4; upper classes 522, 526, 527–8, 528–9, 531; urbanization 184, 529–31; waterways re-routed 491, 521

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1160

INDEX

- Germe *16 Dc*, 662
gerousiai (councils of elders) 354, 355, 669
 Gessius Florus, procurator of Judaea 251, 752,
 754, 760
Getae *1 Eb*, *2 Ca*, *12 Eb*, 80, 174, 555, 562,
 569; transplanted into Thrace 175–6, 350,
 553
 gift-giving 311, 480, 487, 522
Gigthis *13 Eb*, 609
 Gilva, cult of 614
Gindarus, battle of 23
 gladiators 137, 142, 409, 494, 725; Antony's
 supporters 61; Caligula and 222, 225
 Glanum 482, 484, 486, 493
 glassware 699, 722, 515, 951
 Gloucester *8 Cb*, 510
 gnosticism 700
 'god-fearers' 780, 851n8, 853, 856, 859, 860,
 864
 gold mines, Spain 458
 Gomaros 56, 60
Gordiucom *16 Db*, 649, 659
Gorsium *11 Ca*, 572
Gortyn *15 Dd*, 648
 Gospels 737, 764
Gracchus see under Sempronius
gradina (Dalmatian hill-forts) 563
Gradisteia Mincel 565
 graffiti 16, 636, 928, 485
 grammarians 292, 293
 Granius Marcellus (proconsul of Bithynia) 667
Grattius 'Faliscus' 922
Gravissae 983
 grazing fees 315, 602, 627, 747
 Greece 641–75; under Republic 344, 644;
 triumviral period 6, 7, 10, 11, 54–9, 549,
 645–7, 651; under Augustus 82, 159, 648,
 652–7; under Julio-Claudians 254, 255,
 663–5, 666; Nero and 254, 255, 664–5
 administration 645, 646, 648, (see also
 Achaea; Macedonia); Christianity 859–61;
 coinage 317, 356, 655; colonies 573, 583;
 corn supply 654, 666; cultural influence in
 Italy 139, 414, 419–20, 434, 441–2, (works
 of art) 665, 788, 832; economy 645, 646,
 651, 652–3, 656, 663–4, 665, 673, 675; elites
 659, 661; fortifications 563; geography and
 development 641, 644, 645; Italian
 immigrants 659; Jews 777; leagues of cities
 356, 656–7, 664; naval tradition 383–4;
poleis 645; Roman civil wars fought in 52,
 651; sources 641n1; (see also philhellenism
 and under art; family, imperial; festivals)
 Greek language 981–3; Christian use 854, 863,
 864; geographical spread 644, 697, 707, 773,
 854; literature 905–6, 928, 929n31; oratory
 908–9; phrases in Latin satire 907
 Grenoble 484
Grumentum 981
 guilds 669, 701; (see also athletes; *collegia*)
Gunzuzus 602
Gurzenses 612
Gurzil, cult of 614
Gyarus *15 Dc*, 652
 gymnasium in Rome 792, 953
 Hadrian, emperor: accession 202; and Athens
 792; and Germany 530, 531; and Parilia 817;
pomerium 818; villa at Tivoli 934–5
Hadrumentum *13 Ea*, 608
Halaesa *4 Ca*, 438, 439
Hallstatt culture 521
Haltern 181, 492–3
Haluntium *4 Ca*, 435n6, 438
Hama (see Epiphania)
Hanina son of Dosa (Jewish teacher) 771
Harpocras (Claudius' freedman) 299
Hasmonaean party 740, 741–2, 745, 746, 749
Hauran *8 Be*, *19 Cc*, 711, 715, 726, 730, 732, 735
Hava Fteah cave dwelling 626
haverim (Pharisaic group) 764, 766
 Hebrew language 707, 773, 863
Hebron *20 Be*, 757
Hedjaz 732, 733, 734, 735
Hegra 733
Helenus (Octavian's general) 19
Helico (Caligula's freedman) 291–2
Heliopolis-Baalbek *17 Ba*, *19 Ch*, 716, 717, 719,
 723, 727
Helius (Nero's freedman) 255, 264
Helorus *4 Dr*, 439
Helvetii *7 Dr*, *9 Dd-Ed*, 270, 489, 498, 539,
 543, 580
Helvia (Seneca's aunt) 303
Helvidius Priscus (praetor-elect A.D. 68) 264
Helvii 476
Helvius Agrippa (governor of Sardinia) 362
Helvius Cina, C. (*trib.* 44 B.C.) 924
Heraclea, Italy *3 Cb*; *Tabula* 420, 422, 423
Heraclea Pontica *2 Da*, *16 Db*, 29, 649
Heracleopolis Magna *17 Bb*, 679
 heralds 877
Herculanum 410, 928, 939, 942, 977
Hercules 43, 225, 815, 817, 846; *Curinus* 427
Herennius Capito (procurator of Jamnia) 712
Hermontis *7 Bb*, 677, 679
 herms (funerary stelae) 989
Hermunduri *9 Fe*, 175, 182, 526, 552, 554
 Herod the Great, king of Judaea 155–7, 739–
 42, 746, 993, 994; under Hyrcanus II 739;
 Antony settles as tetrarch 11–12, 739; flees
 to Rome 13, 20, 740; regains throne 23, 28,
 47, 155, 709, 717, 740, 747; lands assigned
 to Cleopatra 29, 30, 648, 709, 740, 741;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

INDEX

1161

- Nabataean campaign 155, 740–1; and Augustus 61, 100, 155–6, 156, 157, 195, 741; dynastic problems 100, 156, 741–2; death 100, 713, 749; will and succession 156–7, 742–4
 Agrippa's friendship 156; and Antony 11–12, 22, 23, 28, 155, 739, 740–1; army 382, 731, 748; building 718–19, 725, 748; (Temple) 748, 749, 763, 772; coinage 748; elimination of opposition 741, 746, 748; Euryclites of Sparta visits 655; famine measures 748; festivals 725, 726; Greek subjects 746, 748; Idumaeans lineage 739, 740; income 747; gains Ituraea 729; and Jews 741, 747–8, 748–9, 771; marriage to Mariamme 740, 741, 994; and Nabataean Arabs 150, 155, 156, 740–1, 747; and Nicolaus of Damascus 908; oaths to 765, 747; reconciles M. Titius and Archelaus of Cappadocia 714; and religion 727, 736, 750; Roman support 11–12, 28, 739, 740; secret police 748; and Syrian governors 714
 Herod Agrippa I, king of Judaea 718, 730, 748, 993, 994; early career 744–5; reign 233–4, 714, 744–5, 751, 753; and Caligula 223, 744–5, 753; and Jews 234, 713, 748, 749
 Herod Agrippa II, king of Judaea 276, 718, 745–6, 993, 994; and Jews 749, 754, 755; and Paul 367, 868
 Herod Antipas *see under* Antipas
 Herodian dynasty 737–50, 993, 94; building and city foundations 719, 724, 725, 749, 772; and Hauran 715; and Jews 746–9; marriages 749; Nabataean wars 749–50; Roman support 746, 750; squabbles after Herod's 751; *see also individual members*
 Herodias (wife of Antipas) 744
 Herodium 20 Bc, 719n67, 748, 763n72
 Heroonpolis, Egypt 148
 Hiberus (freedman, prefect of Egypt) 679
 Hiero Kome, Lydia *see* Hierocaesarea
 Hierapolis, Phrygia 16 Cd, 21 Cb, 644, 856
 Hierapolis, Syria 728n109
 Hierapolis Castabala 2 Db, 16 Gd, 154, 650
 hierarchy, preservation of social 145
 Hierocaesarea 16 Bc, 357n41, 652
 Hildesheim 951
 Hillel, House of 764, 765, 766
 hillforts 562, 563–4
 Hippo Diarrytus 13 Da, 606
 Hippo Regius 13 Da, 608, 610
 hippodrome, imperial; Vatican valley 246
 Hippos 19 Bc, 20 Bb, 29n134, 708n15, 744
 Hirtius, A.; coinage 522–3
 Hisma 734
 Hispalis (Seville) 6 Bb, 452
 Hispania Citerior (Tarragonensis) 7 Bb, 6
Ca-Da, 369, 411, 451, 452, 453, 460
 Hispellum 3 Bb, 427
 historiography xix, 908, 912–13, 913–14, 922, 928, 964n22; *see also sources and individual writers*
 Histria 11 Eb, 361–2, 568–9
 hoards, coin 1, 318, 548n1, 582
 Hoby cups 951
 Hofheim 391
 Holconius Rufus, M. 942
 Homanadenses 16 Dd-Ed, 152, 153–4, 650, 715
 homosexuality 891
 Honi the Circle-Drawer (Jewish teacher) 771
 Horatius Flaccus, Q. (Horace):
 autobiographical tendency 924; elitism 920, 923; evokes earlier masters 923; and imperial ideology 42, 45, 96, 142, 147, 165, 171, 191, 911; independence 883–4, 909, 910, 911, 916; life 99, 882, 905, 908, 909–10; literary pre-eminence 907, 924; mythology in 822, 921; patrons 905, 909; recitations 927; and religion 821; satire 906; sexuality 911; social commentary 884, 885–6, 894
 Ars Poetica 922, 923; *Carmen Saeculare* 94, 140, 142, 834, 835, 836, 892, 909, 911;
 Epistles 922–3, 924; *Epodes* 42, 905, 910;
 Odes 142, 147, 165, 171, 191, 911, 924;
 Satires 905, 909, 911, 922, 924
 Hordeonius Flaccus 262, 265–6, 280
 Hormus (imperial freedman) 277, 279
 Hortensia 806
 Hortensius Hortalus, Q. (*cos. 69 B.C.*) 135, 883
 Hortensius Hortalus, Q. (proconsul of Macedonia) 549
horti (suburban estates) 791, 792, 902
 household, imperial; emperors' control 200–1, 202–3, 230–1, 262–3; Augustus 128, 294, 898; Tiberius 202–3; Claudius 230–1, 239–40; Galba 262–3, 267; Otho 263, 265, 267, 268; Vitellius 269, 273
 houses 933–5; Danubian Celts 564; Jerusalem 768, 772; Gaul 481, 483–4, 487, 493, 502; Pompeii 954–5; requisitioning 312; Rome 138, 293, 783–4, 785, 790; sculpture in 939–40; Syria 720
 Hüfingen 526
 Hybreas, *rhetor* of Mylasa 651
 Hyllos, son of Dioscurides (cameo designer) 951
 Hymnodoi of Asia, Guild of 669
 Hyrcanus II, king of Judaea 739, 741
 Iader 11 Cb, 571, 574, 584
 lapodes: 12 Cb; campaigns 173, 549, 550, 564, 575; society 562, 563, 564, 576, 581, 582
 Iapydia and Liburnia, prefecture of 581
 Iavolenus Priscus, L. (*cos. A.D. 87*) 585n100, 966n33, 978

- Iberi (of Caucasus) 2 *Ea*, 31, 709
 Iccius (Agrippa's agent) 437
 Icelus (Galba's freedman) 261, 263, 264, 268
 Iceni 8 *Ea*, 503, 508–9, 510; *see also* Britain
 (Boudica's rebellion)
 Iconium 16 *Ed*, 21 *Db*, 647, 662, 672, 856
 ideology, imperial 72–3, 133–40; Augustus'
 creation 79, 86, 96, 106, 133–40, 145, 821–2,
 (*see also under* Romulus); coinage 136, 137–8,
 189, 192, 469; and expansion 96, 145, 188–
 94, 196–7, 535; (*see also* militarism); imperial
 family's role 135–6; inscriptions 192; in
 literature 42, 45–6, 142–3, 147, 190–2, 838–
 9, 905, 907–16; morality 140; orchestration
 129, 133–4; poets and 190–2; and *polis*-
 based world view 651; *see also* militarism;
 New Age; peace; propaganda; religion;
 victory; *and under* architecture; art
 Idumaea 2 *Db*, 19 *Bd*, 20 *Ac-Bc*, 157, 739, 741,
 748, 770; Judaism 707, 739; revolts 743–4,
 756
 Ietas 4 *Bb*, 439, 440
 Ignatius, bishop of Antioch 833n17, 838n30
 Ilci 6 *Cb*, 457
 Ilium 16 *Bc*, 658
 Illyricum 1 *Db-Eb*, 2 *Ba*, 12 *Ca-b*, 21 *Ba-Ca*,
 171–8; allocated to Octavian 18, 548, 549;
 Pollio's campaign 46; Octavian's campaigns
 36, 37, 46, 55, 75, 78, 172–4, 195, 196, 549–
 50, (return of standards) 172, 173, 174, 550,
 (triumph) 47, 75, 190; in Augustus'
 province 346; under Augustus 97, 172, 174,
 175, 537, 545, 551–2, 575; *Bellum Pannonicum*
 and Pannonian revolt *see under* Pannonia;
 reconquest of Dalmatia 177–8, 936;
 suppression of rebellion (A.D. 6–9) 106, 107,
 109, 110, 172, 553–4; Tiberius leaves for
 (A.D. 14) 111–12, 554; reorganized as
 Pannonia and Dalmatia 346, 554, 565n47
 arches, triumphal 553; administration
 567, 576, 577; army 584–5; coinage 582;
 colonies 574–6; *conventus* of Narona 576,
 577; customs stations 543; location and
 people 548–9, 559, 562, 577; native
 settlements 563, 576–9; Roman settlements
 583–5; Romanization 581–2; surveying 584
 see also Dalmatia; Pannonia
 imperialism *see* expansion; ideology
 imperium, emperor's: allowed inside *pomerium*
 820, 833, 944; *proconsulare maius* 201, 406,
 408, 411, (*see also under* Augustus)
 incolae (natives in colonies) 354, 511, 604
 incomes 880
 India 82, 680, 695n67, 722
 indices (informers) 402
 infamia 402n20
 infanticide 769
 informers and information 144, 202–3, 294,
 402; *see also* *delatores*
 inheritance 201, 316, 875, 889, 971–2; women
 697, 903; *see also* *fideicomissa*; succession;
 vicesima hereditatum
 inscriptions 71, 192, 485; *Codex Einsiedlensis*
 136; Gallo-Greek 485; Gallus' trilingual
 148; on officials 324n1; on provincial
 administration 344n1; *see also* calendars;
 Calendars; *elogia*; epitaphs; *Fasti*; *and under*
 individual regions
 insignia, imperial 79, 135, 136–7, 138, 192,
 482–3; *see also* crowns (civic)
 insulae 784, 785
 Interamna Praetuttorum 981
 interreges, Italian 422
 Iotape, princess of Media 48
 Iotape 16 *Ed*, 672
 Iras (Cleopatra's maid) 64
 ire obviam ceremonies 943–4, 945
 Irni 429n62; *see also* laws (*lex Iritana*)
 iron 447, 418, 497, 515, 576
 Isana, battle of 28
 Isaura 16 *Ed*, 63, 662
 Isaura 21 *Db*, 106, 152, 153, 154, 856
 Ischia 3 *Bb*, 112
 Isis, cult of: Philae 679; Rome 779
 Isola di Sora 987
 Issa 11 *Cb*, 12 *Cb*, 554n18, 574
 Istria 12 *Ba*, 174, 551, 563, 567
 Italica 6 *Bb*, 460
 Italicus (nephew of Arminius) 350, 557
 Italy 414–33; unification xix; triumviral period
 4, 5, 9, 14–17, 312; Octavian's control
 established 4, 16, 18, 19; in Misenum pact
 20; unrest continues 24, 25; Octavian's
 settlement (35 B.C.) 37; and Antony and
 Octavian's confrontation 41, 51, 53, 54, 55,
 65, 66; Octavian settles trouble (31 B.C.) 61–2
 agriculture 414–15; alphabets 414, 415;
 arts 930–1, 951–2, 957; *Augustales* 135, 902,
 957; Augustus' administration 419, 431;
 building 422, 424, 430, 954–5; burial 422,
 429–30, 432, 564, 841, 842, 987–9; calendars
 424, 426, 979–81, 841–2, 985–6; census 415,
 417, 422; charters 422–3; Christianity 862–
 3; Cisalpine Gaul joined to 9; citizenship
 414, 415, 418, 419; coinage 414, 415, 418,
 420; colonies 126, 403, 410–11; economy
 902, 958; *elogia* 424; Etruscan and Italic
 koine 930–1, 958; family structures 428–9,
 432; freedmen 957; games 422; Greek
 culture 414, 419–20, 981–3; houses 954–5;
 identity, collective 419; Jews 777; justice
 403–4, 410–11, 423, 429, 961; languages
 414, 415, 425–6, 983–5; literature 908; local
 cultures 420–1, 424–33, 841; local

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1163

- government 421–2, 424, 427; nomenclature 428–9; *pagi* 427; political structures 126, 415, 417–18; religion 426–8, 432–3, 569, 813, 841–2, 952, 986–7; Romanization 414–24; social mobility 417–18, 432, 793–4; social structures 427, 432–3, 958; taxation 312, 315; upper classes 126, 300, 301, 417, 432; urbanization 427, 937; veterans 373, 432, (*see also paragraph above*); *see also individual towns and regions*
- Itucci 457
- Ituræa 2 *Db*, 19 *Bc-Cc*, 707, 716, 719; administration 711, 729; Antony and 22, 29; under Augustus 154, 155, 715
- iudicium domesticum* 401n17, 890, 893
- Iulia the Elder (daughter of Augustus) 990, 992; marriages 83, 89, 92, 93–4, 97, 101, 304; banishment 102–3, 105n176, 109, 304, 329, 893; circle at court 900; dedication at Magdalensberg 580, 583; independence 101, 142; popularity 799, 806
- Iulia the Younger 990; banishment 108–9, 304, 893, 912; dedication at Magdalensberg 580, 583; name 900; popularity 799, 806
- Iulia (granddaughter of Tiberius) 219, 239, 990, 991
- Iulia Ancyra *see* Ancyra
- Iulia Domna (wife of Septimius Severus) 731
- Iulia Drusilla (daughter of Caligula) 226, 229, 230
- Iulia Equestris (Nyon) 492, 530
- Iulia Livilla (daughter of Germanicus, sister of Caligula) 217, 223, 226–7, 232, 239, 304, 990
- Iuliobriga 453
- Iuliopolis *see* Gordiūcome
- Iulius, Cn. (*cos.* 431 B.C.) 935
- Iulius Agricola, Cn. 228, 270
- Iulius Agrippa, M. *see* Herod Agrippa I
- Iulius Alexander, Ti. 993; governor of Judaea 751–2, 753; prefect of Egypt 681–2, (edict) 249, 261n4, 363, 691; supports Vespasian 275, 276, 681
- Iulus Aquila, C. 674
- Iulius Caesar, C. (*cos.* 59, 48, 46, 45, 44 B.C., dictator 49, 48, 46–44 B.C.); Antipater and 739; Augustus as heir to 5, 330, 470, 795, 839, 935; building 330, 718, 804, 785, 934, 935; and calendar 800; in Civil War 9, 56, 489; colonies 134, 457, 573, 574, 649, 653, (*see also under Africa; Gaul*); Dacian expedition planned 562; deification 5, 134, 839; dictatorship 27; and east 30, 313, 679, 812; epilepsy 78; family background 881; innovation 906; and Jews 779; and law 961; *lex agraria* (59 B.C.) 431; *parens patriae* 102; Parthian campaign plans 31, 373; personal reputation 489, 492, 524, 531; portraits 931; propaganda references to 44; quaestorships 324; and religion 5, 134, 787, 823, 839, (priesthoods) 824, 825, 827; and Senate 335, 882; Sicily granted Latin rights 434; social measures 884; tragedies 907; Transtiberim gardens 786, 791; veterans 373, 375, 431, 469, 477, 586, 602, 604, 605, 608; wealth 1, 878; *see also under Africa; army; art; Britain; Gaul; Germany*
- Iulius Caesar Drusus (son of Tiberius) 990; career 111, 178, 208, 211, 554; death 213, 216–17; portraits 952
- Iulius Caesar Drusus (son of Germanicus) 215, 216, 217, 223, 224, 990, 991
- Iulius Caesar Nero (son of Germanicus) 216, 223, 990, 991
- Iulius Civilis, C. 258, 280–1, 395, 396, 528, 533–4
- Iulius Classicianus (procurator) 352, 509, 512
- Iulius Classicus (Treveran leader) 270, 281
- Iulius Cordus, Q. 460
- Iulius Crassus, L., of Musti 612
- Iulius Florus 212, 359n49, 490–1, 492, 529
- Iulius Gaetulus, C., chief of Misiciri 610
- Iulius Graecinus (father of Agricola) 476
- Iulius Indus (Treveran leader) 381, 529
- Iulius Iucundus, C., of Tyre 724
- Iulius Licinus, C. (procurator) 317–18, 490
- Iulius Marathus (Augustus' attendant) 294
- Iulius Marinus, C., of Saintes 498
- Iulius Massinissa, C. 610–11
- Iulius Nicanor, C. 654, 728n109
- Iulius Papius, C. 679
- Iulius Paulus (jurist) 966n33, 974
- Iulius Proculus 674
- Iulius Rufus, C., of Saintes 495, 499, 500
- Iulius Sabinus (Gallic leader) 281
- Iulius Sacrovir 212, 359n49, 490–1, 492, 529
- Iulius Spartiacus, C. (high priest of Panachaean League) 64, 673–4
- Iulius Venustus (magistrate of Carthage) 611
- Iulius Vercondaridubnus (priest at Lugdunum) 500
- Iulius Vestalis 555
- Iulius Vestinus, L. (prefect of Egypt) 474
- Iulius Vindex, C.: coinage 256, 258; rebellion 212, 211, 255, 256–8, 260, 261, 300
- Iullus Zoilus, C. (Octavian's freedman) 646
- Iulus Antonius 102–3
- Iulus Tutor (Gallic leader) 281
- Iunia Calvina 240, 900
- Iunia Claudilla 219
- Iunia Lepida 250, 900
- Iunia Silana 245
- Iunius Blaesus, Q. (*cos.* A.D. 10) 206, 207–8, 212, 218; governor of Africa 594, 595, 600
- Iunius Brutus, L. 838–9

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1164

INDEX

- Iunius Brutus, M. (*praetor* 44 B.C., *Liberator*):
 war against triumvirate 1, 5–8, 55; in East
 10, 51, 645; in Greece and Macedonia 6, 7,
 549, 573; and Atticus 883
- Iunius Brutus Albinus, D. 489, 549
- Iunius Cilo (procurator in Bithynia) 668
- Iunius Damasippus 933
- Iunius Gallio 461
- Iunius Iuvenalis, D. (*Juvenal*) 300, 909, 917,
 921, 927
- Iunius Moderatus Columella, L. 461, 908, 922
- Iunius Montanus, T. (*cos.* A.D. 81) 674
- Iunius Silanus, C. Appius (*cos.* A.D. 28) 219,
 231, 233, 234, 239, 991
- Iunius Silanus, D. 108
- Iunius Silanus, L. (*d. A.D. 48*) 233, 238, 239,
 240, 990, 991
- Iunius Silanus, L. (*d. A.D. 65*) 252
- Iunius Silanus, M. (*cos. 109 B.C.*) 520
- Iunius Silanus, M. (*cos. A.D. 15*) 224
- Iunius Silanus, M. (*cos. A.D. 46*) 239, 990
- Iunius Silanus Torquatus, D. (*d. A.D. 64*) 250
- iuridici* 411, 452, 682, 692
- iurisconsulti, iurisperiti*, see jurists
- ius, iure: auxiliis* 69, 406; *extraordinarium* 975,
 976; *gentium* 874; *gladii* 363, 411n55, 751;
imaginem 942; *Italicum* 312, 574, 575;
Latinum, see Latin rights; *novum* 975, 976;
primae relationis 329; *respondendi* 122, 962–3,
 970, 972, 973; *trium liberorum* 299
- Iuvavum 11 *Ba*, 9 *Gd*, 10 *Eb*, 565, 566, 576
- Iuvenalis 246
- Iuentius Celsus the elder (jurist) 978
- Iuentius Celsus the younger (*cos. II A.D.* 129,
 jurist) 978
- James, brother of Jesus 854
- James, brother of John 871n67
- James, Epistle of* 855
- Jamnia 19 *Bd*, 20 *Ac*, 712, 752
- Jauf 18 *Bd*, 707, 734
- Javolenus see Iavolenus
- Jazyges 554, 557, 569, 579
- Jericho 20 *Bc*, 29, 155, 740, 749; Herodian
 buildings 719n67, 741, 772
- Jerusalem 1 *Fc*, 2 *Db*, 18 *Bc*, 19 *Bd*, 20 *Bc*, 21
Db; Sosius' reduction 28, 717, 740, 747;
 unrest around death of Herod 741, 743,
 749; under Archelaus 744; unrest under
 Caligula 752–3; under Herod Agrippa I
 753; under Nero 251, 255, 753, 754; revolt
 (A.D. 66) 274, 754–5, 756–7, 757–8; Titus'
 reduction 276, 280, 725, 731, 757–8, 779;
 aftermath 758, 871
 festivals 714n44, 726; Herod's building
 743, 748, 749, 763, 768, 772; housing 768,
 772; jurisdiction 366–7, 713; pilgrimage
 775; Roman military intervention 715;
 Temple, (centrality in Judaism) 763, 848,
 849, (contributions to) 633, 775, 780,
 (destruction) 758, 779, (diaspora and) 775,
 777, (economic role) 722, 768, 769, 772,
 (Herod's embellishment) 743, 748, 749, 763,
 (Herodian control) 745, (Jesus and) 849,
 (plan) 763, 772, (Romans and) 743, 752–3,
 754, 761, 775, (sacrifice) 750, 754–5, 758,
 763; terrorism 753, 754, 759, 760; Upper
 City 762; urban proletariat 769; *see also under*
 Christianity
- Jesus of Nazareth 752, 848, 849, 866
- jewellery 564, 699
- Jews and Judaism: after-life 766–7, 768, 775,
 848–9; asceticism 766, 775, 848; Atonement,
 Day of 763, 764; burial customs 766–7, 770,
 772; calendar 763, 901; circumcision 775,
 855; culture in Judaea 772–4; Diaspora 234,
 779, 851, 862, (Agrippa confirms privileges)
 95, 633, (Jew/Gentile relations) 780,
 (literature) 773, 775–7, (religion) 775–7,
 (revolt A.D. 116–17) *see below*, (synagogues)
 777–8, (*see also under individual places*); dietary
 regulations 765–6, 775, 848; education 773;
 family 747, 770, 849; festivals 761, 763–4;
fiscus Iudaicus 779; 'god-fearers' *see separate*
entry; and Greek philosophy 700, 766, 767–
 8, 774, 775–7, 857; Greek-speaking 854,
 859; *baverim* 764, 766; and Herods 234, 713,
 714, 741, 746–9, 771; humanitarianism 727,
 769, 849; Idumaeans 739, 748; Jesus of
 Nazareth and Judaism 848, 849; John the
 Baptist and 849; Judaism (in diaspora) 775–
 7, (in Judaea) 762–8; languages 707, 763,
 773, 854, 859; Law 762, 774, 777, 848, 855,
 866; learning 771; Leontopolis, temple at
 775; Levites 763; literature 748, 773–4, 775–
 7, (*see also pseudepigrapha*); liturgy 778;
 magistrates 777; medicine 766; messianic
 beliefs 753, 761, 766, 767, 775, 848;
 monotheism 726, 762; new elements in
 Judaism 764–8, 775; *politeumata* 724, 777,
 778–9; preachers 848; priests 763, 768, 770–
 1, (High) 739–40, 741, 746–7, 753, 760, 771;
 privileges 95, 350, 354n34, 633; proselytes
 778, 780; purity 740, 761, 763, 764, 765–6,
 767, 770, 775, 848, 849; regionalism 771;
 revolt of A.D. 66 *see under* Judaea; revolt of
 A.D. 115–17 701, 688, 779–80, 781, 852;
 Roman handling of 443; 753, 758, 780–1,
 870; sects 762, 769, 848, (*see also* Essenes;
 Pharisees; Sadducees; Sicarii; Zealots);
 separation from non-Jews 765–6, 778, 780;
 slavery 777; society, (diaspora), 777–80,
 (Judaea) 768–72, (sources on) 761–2;
 sources 761–2, 773, 780–1; Temple *see under*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

INDEX

1165

- Jerusalem; urban communities 717, 777, 778; variety of belief and practice 758, 761, 762, 848, 859; *see also Sabbath; Sanhedrin; synagogues; Torah; and under Christianity; marriage; sacrifice; Samaria; taxation; women*
- John, apostle 853
- John the Baptist 766, 849
- John son of Levi, of Gischala 756, 757, 760
- John Mark (Christian missionary) 853n18, 861
- Jonathan son of Ananus 759
- Joppa 21 *Db*, 853
- Joseph (husband of Salome) 747, 994
- Josephus, Flavius 737, 755, 756, 764, 770; history 4, 155, 737, 751, 752–3, 758–9
- Jotopata 20 *Bb*, 756
- Juba II, king of Mauretania: installation 168, 590–1, 592, 600; reign 593, 594, 604; death 595, 598
- Jubilee 760
- Jubilees, Book of* 773
- Judea 1 *Fc*, 2 *Dc*, 19 *Bd*, 20 *Bc*, xix, 155–7, 737–81; under Hyrcanus II 739; Herod and Phasael as tetrarchs 11–12, 739; Parthians instal Antigonus 13, 22, 739–40, 750; reign of Herod *see Herod the Great*; unrest on death of Herod 157, 730, 741, 743–4; succession issue 100, 117, 156–7, 742–4; Archelaus deposed 106, 157, 715n54, 744–5; 744; Rome takes over as equestrian province 106, 157, 188, 195, 711, 744, 750–1; under Caligula 701, 711, 715n54, 744–5, 752–3, 761; under Herod Agrippa I 233–4, 714, 744–5, 751, 753; under Herod Agrippa II 367, 745–6, 749, 754, 755, 868; Quadratus' intervention 715n54; under Nero 251, 255, 715n54, 745, 753, 754; Felix' governorship 245, 346, 753; revolt (A.D. 66) 251, 255, 719, 754–61, (causes) 758–61, 767, 768, 780–1, (events) 255, 273, 274, 276, 280, 369, 393, 751, 754–8, (in Alexandria) 701, 779, (massacres in Syria) 708, 713n43, 759, 778, (aftermath) 758, 777, 779; Bar Kochba revolt 769, 770, 777, 781 administration 750–61; agriculture 768; architecture 772, (*see also under Herod the Great*); army 350, 375–6, 382, 716, 748; art 772; census 157, 751, 752; coinage 318, 740, 748, 757, 760, 761; colonies 748; culture 772–4, 780–1; debt 768; earthquakes 723; famine 721, 723, 748; fortresses 748, 718; education 773; games for emperor 750; governors 106, 157, 346, 347n9, 369, 713, 751–2, 753, 760, (handling of Judaism) 758, 780–1, (use of Temple funds) 743, 752, 754, 775; Greek cities 749; Hasmonean party 740, 741–2, 745, 746, 749; hostility to Romans 751, 761; and imperial cult 750, 752–3; independent state (A.D. 66–70) 751, 757, 760; inscriptions 737; Jesus' crucifixion 752; languages 707, 773; local government 353, 719; Paul's trials 366–7; population 769; poverty 768–9; regionalism 771; Senate and 740; social structure 754, 755, 759–60, 769–70, 772; sources 737, 773, 780–1; strategic importance 750; taxation 747–8, 752, 772; *see also Jews and Judaism and under Christianity*
- Judah the Patriarch 764
- Judaism *see Jews and Judaism*
- Judas, son of Ezekias 743
- Judas Barsabbas 853n18
- Judas the Galilean 759, 761, 848
- judges (*iudices*) 404, 962, 972; *in private jurisdiction* 959–60; *in provinces* 405, 411, 412, 692; *in Rome* 399–401, 402, 407
- Julia, Julius *see Iulia, Iulius*
- Julian faction 100–1, 107, 108, 109, 303
- June; etymology 838–9
- Junia, Junius *see Iunia, Iunius*
- Juno (woman's guardian spirit) 830, 840
- Jupiter Optimus Maximus, cult of 834
- Jupiter the Tragic Actor (statue) 801
- jurists (*iurisconsulti, iurisperiti*): origins of movement 960–1; under Augustus 961, 962–3, 964–8, 975; under Julio-Claudians 220, 969–73; under Flavians 978
- equites* 963, 964, 970; Proculians and Sabinians 220, 969–73, 978; *responsa, ius respondendi* 122, 962–3, 970, 972, 973; writings 973–4, 821
- jurors 106, 125, 127, 634, 876
- jury-courts, *see quaestiones*
- justice and jurisdiction 397–413; *aediles* 406; appeal 93, 406, 407–8, 409–10, 412, 413, 976–7; under Augustus 92–3, 106, 119, 122–3, 333, 400, 405–7, 977, (*appellatum iudicare, calculus Mineruae*) 74, 123, 406, 408, (*leges Iudiae iudiciorum privatorum et publicorum*) 92–3, 122, 123, 406, 408n41, 962, 963; under Caligula 222–3, 400, 973; *calumnia* 401, 402; centurions' jurisdiction 692; citizen immunities 366, 367, 410, 648–9, 858, 874; civil, (in Italy) 403–4, 410, 429, (in provinces) 404–5, 411–12, (under Principate) 405–8, (in Rome) 122, 398–401; *civitates liberae et federatae* 412; *civitates peregrinae* 412; under Claudius 235, 237, 341, 351, 406–7, 933, 973, 976, 977; criminal, (in Italy) 404, 410–11, 423, (judges) 400, (in provinces) 412, 634, (under Principate) 408–10, (in Rome) 122, 401–3; *Illi vi iure dicundo* 403, 404; emperor's role 334–5, 405–8, 411, 412–13, 649, (appeals) 407–8, 691,

- justice and jurisdiction (*cont.*)
 (criminal) 409–10, 649; family jurisdiction 92, 93, 133, 890, 893; formulary process 398, 399, 404–5, 407, 411, 959–60, 961, 962, 977; imperial officials 406, 407; in Italy 403–4, 408, 410–11, 423, 429; Latin colonies 403; under Nero 251, 408; pay for advocates 977; *praefecti, (iure dicundo)* 403, 422, (praetorian) 407, 411, (*urbis*) 406, 407, 411, 793, (*vigilum*) 794; praetors 398–9, 405–6, 407, 410, 959–60; private jurisdiction 890, 891, 893; provinces 363, 365–7, 404–5, 411–12, 452–3, 649, 691–2, (appeals) 367, 408, 412, (function) 365–7, 713, (local laws) 349, 354, 648–9, 693, (limits of competence) 410, (municipal) 412, 458, (*see also under individual provinces*); punishments 409; *revocatio Romam* 404; in Rome 337, (civil) 122, 398–401, 407, (criminal) 122, 401–3; sources on 397; and state property 339; Sulla's systematization 884; under Tiberius 220, 886, 893, 969, 970; torture 366, 409; *IIIviri, (capitales)* 402–3, (*iure dicundo*) 403, 404; *see also actiones; bona; cognitio*; courts of law; informers; *iudicium domesticum*; judges; jurists; jurors; law, Roman; *legis actiones*; legislation; *maiestas*; *provocatio*; *recuperatores*; *repetundae*; and under consulship; Senate; upper classes
 Justinian; *Digest* 120, 961
 Justus of Tiberias 773
 Juvenal *see* Iunius Iuvenalis, D.
 Juventius *see* Iuventius
- Karanis 17: Bb, 695
 Kelheim 9 Fc, 10 Da, 537
 Kempten *see* Cambodunum
ketubah (Jewish marriage contract) 770, 774
 Khuraybah 734
 kiln tallies 485
 kissing 291
koine, Romano-Italic cultural 930–1, 958
koina (provincial federate assemblies) 348, 356, 574, 846; *see also* leagues of cities and under Asia; Crete; Cyprus; Cyrene
 Kotuantioi (Alpine tribe) 538
 Kouass 598
 Krusevo coin hoard 582
- La Bañeza, Spain 454
 La Graufesenque 478–9, 480, 485
 La Tène culture 520, 521, 523
 La Turbie; trophy 171, 192, 471, 537
 Labeo *see under* Antistius
 Laberius Maximus 362
 Labienus, Q. 10, 12–13, 21, 345, 645, 647, 651
 Labienus, T. 111, 421, 914
 Laco (Laconian dynasty) 663
 Laco, Cornelius 263, 268
 Laconia 17 Cc, 648, 652, 656, 663, 664
 Lacus Clitumnii, sanctuary at 427
 Lampo of Alexandria 357
 lamps, ceramic 656, 734
 Lancia 165
 land: confiscation 14, 312, 431, 435, 437, 593, 617–18, 787, 901–2, (Nero's, in Africa) 316, 599, 617–18; divisions 477–8, 487, 498, 595, 601–2, 605, (*see also* cadastration); reclamation 497, 514; Roman ownership in provinces 316, 441, 476, 477, 478, 615–16, 659; *see also* *ager publicus*; estates; surveying; and under individual areas and taxation; veterans
 Langobardi 183
 Langres *see* Andematumnum
 Laodicea 2 Db, 16 Cd, 19 Bb, 21 Cb, 708n14, 713, 718, 856; Cassius' depredations 11, 709, 717; Parthian attack 647, 651, 652, 717
 Lappa 15 Dd, 647
 Lares *Augusti*, cults of 823, 835
 Larinum 3 Bb, 420, 428
latifundia, *see* estates (large)
 Latin language 415, 431; spread in provinces 438, 463, 485, 500, 697
 Latin League 842
 Latin rights 447, 455, 498, 603; *see also under Narbonensis; Sicily; Spain*
 Latium 3 Bb, 430
 Latobriges 539
latus clavus 124, 326
 laurels, honorific 79, 133, 192
 Lauriacum 11 Ba, 565, 566, 572
 Laurion 15 Dc, 653
 Lavinium 3 Bb, 426, 842
 Law, Jewish 762, 774, 777, 848, 855, 866
 law and order *see* policing
 law, Roman xix, 886–97, 959–78; Augustus' alleged release from 83–4; Caesar's plans to codify 961; and Christianity 849, 866–71; contract 874–5; delict 972; education in 974; on fraud 968; imperial intervention 961–3, 974–7; inheritance 971–2; Italy; Roman applies 429; *iudicia legitima/iudicia quae imperio continentur* 962; *ius novum, ius extraordinarium* 975, 976; of persons 974; *possessio* 231; in provinces 345, 350, 693, 696, 702, (local) 349, 354, 648–9, 693, (municipal) 412, 458; religious 821; rescripts 961, 975; rule of 37, 145; of sale 968, 971; *senatus consulta* and 975; social, Augustan 92–3, 132, 142, 886–97, 904, 974; (*see also under* adultery; birthrate; freedmen; marriage; slavery); sources on 961; of succession 974
leges: Aelia Sentia (A.D. 4) 105–6, 132,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1167

- 894, 895–6; *agraria* (59 B.C.) 431, (111 B.C.) 587, 602; *Augustae* 91, 122; *Aurelia* (70 B.C.) 399; *Cincia* (204 B.C.) 977; *Fufia Caninia* (2 B.C.) 894, 895, 896; *de imperio Vespasiani* 84, 118–19, 120; *Irritana* 93n115, 359n46, 404, 410, 411, 422n25, 449n1, 458; *Iuliae* 92–3, 122; *Iulia de adulteris* 93, 132, 887, 890–2, 893, 974; *Iulia agraria* (59 B.C.) 431; *Iulia de ambitu* 93, 125, 798; *Iulia de civitate danda* (90 B.C.) 421; *Iulia de collegis* 93; *Iulia iudiciorum privatorum et publicorum* (17 B.C.) 92–3, 122, 123, 406, 408n41, 962, 963; *Iulia de maritandis ordinibus* 93, 109, 125, 132, 887–9, 892–3; *Iulia municipalis* 93n115, 403n22; *Iulia de senatu habendo* (9 B.C.) 324n1, 328–9, 336; *Iulia theatralis* 796; *Iulia de vi publica* 410; *Iunia* (17 B.C.?) 894–5; *Oscia Tabulae Bantinae* 415, 425; *Malacitana* 410n48; *Papia Poppaea* (A.D. 9) 109–10, 132, 887, 968n44; *Pedia* 402n19; *provinciae* 348, 360; *Rubria* (41 B.C.) 403, 410, 423; *Tarentina* 420, 422, 425; *Titia* (43 B.C.) xvii, 1, 67, 345; *Ursenensis* 410n50, 844; *Valeria Cornelia* (A.D. 5) 127; *Visellia* (A.D. 24) 359n50, 896–7
 see also jurists; justice and jurisdiction; *legis actiones*; legislation; sumptuary laws
- lead resources 447, 515
- leagues of cities 356, 656–7, 664; *see also koina*
- learning 292, 882; Alexandria 699–700, 873; Claudius' 229–30, 238–9; Jews 771; Syria 727–8
- Lebanon 18 Bc, 19 Bc–Cb, 722, 745
- Lebanon, Mt. 715
- legates: of fleets 373; military 352, 364, 372, 378; provincial 310, 337, 348, 366, 451, 452, 528
- Legio (León) 1 Bb, 6 Ba, 454
- legions 372, 376–9, 388–9; I 281, 453; II Adiutrix 271, 272, 388, 396; I Germanica 388; I Italica 388; I Macriana Liberatrix 259; II 51; II Adiutrix 388, 396; II Augusta 167, 388, 453, 508; III 226, 259, 274–5, 603; III Augusta 167, 168, 388, 593, 600; III Cyrenaica 388; III Gallica 388, 395, 571; IV 281; IV Flavia 281, 388; IV Macedonica 281, 388, 453, 454; IV Scythica 388, 570, 571, 581; V 432; V Alaudae 388, 453; V Macedonica 388, 570, 571, 576, 581, 717; VI 258, 469; VI Ferrata 388, 558; VI Victrix 388, 453–4; VII 234, 259, 264, 271, 272, 274, 277, 571, 575, 585; VII Claudia Pia Fidelis 388, 556–7; VII Gemina 388; VII Macedonia 570, 650; VIII Augusta 388, 570, 572, 575, 717; IX 509, 594–5; IX Hispana 387, 388, 453, 508, 556, 570, 571; X 384; X Decumanorum 469; X Fretensis 388, 573; X Gemina 388, 453–4, 571; XI 234, 272, 432, 570; XI Actiacus 376; XI Apollinaris 388; XI Claudia Pia Fidelis 388, 556–7, 575, 581; XII 235, 271, 272; XII Fulminata 388, 573, 755; XIII 272, 277; XIII Gemina 388, 571, 581; XIV 228, 254, 259, 271, 272, 509; XIV Gemina 388, 508; XV 228, 235, 281; XV Apollinaris 570, 571, 575; XV Primigenia 228, 281, 388, 506; XVI 281; XVI Flavia 281, 388; XVI Gallica 388; XVII 388; XVIII 388; XIX 388, 538; XX 510; XX Valeria Victrix 388, 453, 508; XXI 228, 270; XXI Rapax 388; XXII 228, 235; XXII Deiotariana 388, 389, 687; XXII Primigenia 228, 388, 506
legis actiones 960, 962; *sacramento* 407
- legislation 1, 974–5; emperors' powers 86, 91, 122, 974, 975–6, 961; *see also law, Roman*
- Lentia (Linz) 11 Ba, 572
- Lentulus *see under Cornelius*
- Leontopolis 775
- Lepcis Magna 1 Dc, 13 Eb, 594, 595, 600, 608, 613
- Lepidus *see under Aemilius*
- Lesbos 2 Cb, 15 Db-Eb, 16 Ac-Bc, 85
- Leucas 54, 56, 58, 60
- Leuke Kome (Aynunah) 733, 734
- Levites 763
- Lexovii 498
- Liberalia 221
- Liberators, war against 1, 5–8, 55, 549; eastern involvement 10, 11, 12, 13, 51, 375, 645, 709, 728, 739; navies 5, 6, 7, 8, 376; money 6, 7, 10, 645, 709; pardon by Antony 11
- Libisos 6 Cb, 457
- libraries 700, 928; *see also under Rome*
- Liburnia 12 Bb-Cb, 562, 564, 574–5, 582, 584, 585; administration 567, 568, 575, 576
- liburnians (ships) 383
- Libya 2 Cc, 27 Cb, 40, 610–11
- Licates 540, 542, 543
- Licinius Crassus, L. (*cos.* 95 B.C.) 286
- Licinius Crassus, M. (*cos.* 30 B.C.) 80, 174, 545n1, 550, 552, 570, 992
- Licinius Crassus Dives, M. (*triumvir*) 31, 90, 709, 711, 992; *see also under Carrhae*
- Licinius Crassus Frugi, M. (*cos.* A.D. 27) 235, 992
- Licinius Crassus Frugi, M. (*cos.* A.D. 64) 992
- Licinius Crassus Scribonianus (*fl.* A.D. 69–70) 279, 992
- Licinius Fortunatus 611
- Licinius Mucianus, C. 276, 282; legate of Syria 255, 274, 714, 736; and Vespasian's rebellion 274, 276, 278, 279–80, 558
- Licinus *see under Julius*
- lictors 877

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

1168

INDEX

- lighthouse, Boulogne 228
 Ligurians *1 Cb*, 170, 415
Lilybaeum *2 Bb*, *4 Ab*, (36 B.C.) 34–5, 435, 438, 442
limes, Germany 533
Lingones *7 Cr-Dc*, *9 Cd*, 280, 469, 498, 501, 529
Lipara *3 Br*, *4 Ca*, 437
Lippe, R. 180, 181, 183
Lisieux 498
Lissus *2 Ba*, *11 Cb*, 563, 574
 literacy 485, 500, 535, 697, 927–8
 literature xix, 905–29; accessibility 926–9; allusiveness 923, 925; censorship 111; conventions 143, 906, 907, 909, 923; court 293, 909, 919–20; criticism 906, 926; didactic 922; on disruption and moral decay 883–4; elitism 907, 920, 923; epistle form 907; escapism 919, 920–1; flattery of emperors 912–13; as historical source 73; *imitatio* 905–6, 923, 924; justification of 921–6; legal writing 973–4; moral purpose 922–3; originality 923–5; patronage and obligations 45, 141, 142–3, 907–16; performance 926–7; period, definition of 905–7; popular 928–9; practical utility 922; reaction against Golden Age 907; *recusatio* 143, 191; rhetoric 860, 906, 916–20, 921; *sententiae* 918; Stoicism 914–15, 916; suppression 110–11, 144; *see also individual authors and genres and under Christianity*; ideology; Jews; propaganda
 liturgies 355, 360, 685–6; *see also under Cyrene; Egypt*
Livia Drusilla (wife of Augustus) 990; marriage 24, 881, 891; and Augustus' death 202, 204, 802, 952; and Tiberius' succession 100–1, 202; death 212, 214–15
 Augustus influenced by 82, 129; and Caligula 214, 227; *Consolatio ad Liviam* 142, 171; and Claudius 229, 232; court politics 100–1, 108, 302–3, 303, 304, 307, 899, 900; estates in Egypt 681; honours 206, (divine) 214, 227, 245; House of 135; Magdalensberg dedication 580, 583; name 900; portraits 952; public attachment to 799; and Tiberius 214, 215; tribunician sacrosanctity 42n217, 174
Livia Iulia *see Livilla below*
Livia Ocellina 214, 990
Livia Orestilla 226, 992
Livilla (Livia Iulia, wife of Drusus) 990, 991; widowhood 214, 215, 899; and Sejanus 214, 215, 217, 303, 304; name 900
Livilla (sister of Caligula) *see Iulia Livilla*
Livius Drusus, M. 290
Livno *11 Cb*; coin hoard 582
Livius, T. (Livy) 4, 71–2, 908, 909, 928; political attitudes 143, 147, 909, 914; and religion 812, 814, 817, 821, 884–5
Lixus *13 Aa*, 598
Locri 982
Locris *13 Cb*, 664
Loire, R. *1 Cb*, 496, 497
Lollia Paulina 226, 240
Lollius, M. (*cos. 21 B.C.*) 551, 567, 650; defeat in Gaul 95, 179, 186, 521, 537
Lollius Paulinus Decimus Valerius Asiaticus
Saturninus, M. (*cos. A.D. 94, 125*) 217
Londinium *1 Ba*, *8 Db*, 509, 511, 512, 513, 514
Longinus *see under Cassius*
Lopsica *11 Bb*, 575
 lot, appointment by 126, 325, 337
Lousonna 497
Luca *3 Bb*, 432
Lucan *see Annaeus Lucanus, M.*
Lucania *3 Cb*, 420, 429n60
Lucceius Albinus 613
Lucilius, C. (satirist) 906, 907–8, 909, 924
Lucilius Capito (procurator) 667
Lucilius (Greek epigrammatist) 908
Lucretius Carus, T. 905, 908, 911, 914, 922; Epicureanism 140, 910
Lucretius Zethus, L. (freedman) 801–2
Lucrine lake 27–8
Lucterius Sencianus, M. (Gallic priest) 500
Lucius Augusti *6 Ba*, 452, 462
ludi saeculares 92, 94, 137, 139, 524, 802–3, 834–7, 846; Apollo and Diana celebrated 833, 835–6; coinage 138; *see also Horatius Flaccus, Q.* (*Carmen Saeculare*)
Lugdunensis *1 Cb*, *7 Bc-Cc*, 369, 468, 488
Lugdunum (Lyons) *1 Cb*, *7 Cc*, *9 Ce*; Altar of Three Gauls 98, 134, 138, 180, 181, 490, 493, 495, 499–500, 524, (Drusus founds) 468, 846, (political role) 469, 516, 846; Antipas exiled in 744; buildings 493, 495, 496–7; burial 501; Caligula at 227; craft workshops 479, 493; earliest occupation 492; fire (A.D. 65) 492; foundation 469–70, 490; Gaulish centre 530; inscription of Claudius' speech 239, 913; land reclamation 497; mint 95–6, 138, 222, 317, 385, 490; loyal to Nero 260; roads 489, 490; trade 480, 493, 501; urban cohorts 385; Vitellius at 272
Lugdunum Convenarum 500
Lugii *12 Ca*, 557
Lurius, M. (governor of Sardinia) 17
Lusitania *1 Bb-c*, *6 Ba-b*, 369, 451, 452, 453, 460
Lusius Geta 682
 illustrations 76, 818–19
Iulus Troiae ('Troy game') 48, 239
Lutatius Catulus, Q. (*cos. 78 B.C.*) 785

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1169

- Lutecia (Paris) 495, 496, 501, 502
luxuria 930, 935, 883
 luxury goods 950–2
Lycania 2 *Db*, 16 *Ec-d*, 21 *Db*, 856; Antony's settlement 22, 29, 152, 153, 647
Lycia 1 *Ec-Fc*, 2 *Cb-Db*, 16 *Cd-Dd*, 21 *Cb* 644, 668, 671; in triumviral period 6–7, 11, 645, 646–7; autonomous federation 646–7, 648; Claudio annexes 671
Lycia-Pamphylia 346n9, 356, 369
 Lycian language 644
Lycosura 15 *Cc*, 656, 665
Lydda 19 *Bd*, 21 *Db*, 713
Lydia 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bc*, 13, 644, 658, 667
 Lydia the purple-seller 858n31, 859
Lyons *see* Lugdunum
Lysanias, king of Ituraea 22, 29
Lystra 16 *Ed*, 21 *Db*, 856
- Maccabees** 743
 Maccabees, Fourth Book of 776
Macedonia 1 *Eb*, 2 *Ca*, 12 *Db*, 21 *Ca*; earlier history 373, 562, 563; war against Liberators 6, 7, 56, 549; Thracians attack (16 B.C.) 174; and Pannonian rebellion 553 colonies 573–4, 583; military organization 551, 570; provincial administration 348, 346n9, 369, 555–6, 567, 648, 655–6, 663–4; religion 845, 858–9
- Macer** *see under* Aemilius; Clodius; Flavius
- Mâcon** 495
- Macro** *see under* Sutorius
- Macrobius**, Ambrosius Theodosius 925, 986
- Mactar** 13 *Da*, 602n46, 613, 614
- Madian** 733
- Maecenas**, C.: Octavian's ambassador 17, 25; 909–10; in charge of Rome 61, 74, 793; death 99
 Auditorium of 949; descent 881; divorce 965n26; *hortus* 786, 791, 792; influence over Augustus 45, 88, 129; literary patronage 75, 905, 909; wealth 681, 880
- Maezaci** 12 *Cb*, 577, 581
- Magdalensberg** 11 *Ba*, 564, 572, 576, 580, 581, 583
 magic 48, 304
- magistrates**, Roman 337; provincials' eligibility 468, 473–4, 476, 487, 491; selection 107, 124, 126, 206; triumviral period 1, 4, 37
- magistrates**, local 357, 359, 668–9; African *sufetum* 609, 611, 613; Britain 513; Egypt 684, 685, 686, 696, 702; Italian municipal 410–11, 421–2; Jewish 777; Narbonensis 474, 475; Palmyra 720; Sardinia 446–7; Sicily 434; Spain 456; Tres Galliae 498–9
- magistrates**, ward (*magistri vicorum*) 134–5, 797, 824
- Magnagraecia** 419–20, 981–3; *see also* individual cities
- Magna Mater**, cult of 225
- Magnesia** on the Maeander 858n30
- Magnesia** by Sipylus 16 *Bd*, 666
- Magnetes** 656
- Magnu** 11 *Cb*, 572
- Mago** (Carthaginian agriculturalist) 615
- Maidi** 562
- maiestas** trials 87, 88, 249–50, 409, 893; under Tiberius 212–13, 219, 334–5; widening of scope 110–11, 143–4
- Mainz** (Moguntiacum) 1 *Cb*, 7 *Dc*, 9 *Ec*, 180, 181, 228, 266, 528; Blussus' monument 529; strategic importance 525, 526, 527
- majority, age of legal 874, 971
- Malaca** 6 *Cb*, 410n48
- Mâlai** 497
- Malchus**, king of Nabataea 30, 734, 740
- Malta** 20 *Bb*, 861–2
- Mampsis** 19 *Bd*, 733, 735
- Manching** 9 *Fc*, 10 *Da*, 537
- Manilius**, M. 914, 922
- Manius** (Antony's agent) 19
- manpower 384, 673–5, 886
- Mantua** 2 *Ba*, 3 *Ba*, 14, 45n234, 431, 909, 981
- manubiae**, *see* booty
- manumission 875, 893–7, 904; and corn distribution 808, 894; legislation 796, 893–7, 898, 974; tax 314, 691; testamentary 875, 894, 895, 974
- marble 656, 934
- Marcellus** *see under* Claudio
- Marcia** 303
- Marcius Censorinus**, C. (proconsul of Asia) 657
- Marcius Philippus**, L. (c. 38 B.C.) 47, 787
- Marcius Rex**, Q. 717, 718
- Marcius Turbo** 688
- Marcomanni** 1 *Db*, 9 *Gb-Hb*, 12 *Ba-Ca*, 175; Drusus defeats 181, 183, 188, 196; migrations 182, 552, 579; diplomatic settlement (A.D. 6) 176, 183–4, 187; *see also* Marobodous
- Marcus Aurelius**, emperor 83, 283, 306, 421, 927
- Mariamme**, queen of Judaea 740, 741, 749, 994
- Mariana** 5 *Ba*, 445, 446, 459
- Marib** 149
- marines 259, 264, 376
- Marion**, tyrant of Tyre 11
- Marius**, C. (c. 107, 104–100, 86 B.C.) 102, 134, 881; veterans 445, 586, 606, 607, 608
- Marius, Sex.** (Spanish magnate) 459
- Marius Celsus** (c. A.D. 69) 268, 271
- Marius Faustinus** of Thugga 612, 613
- Marius Maturus** (legate of Maritime Alps) 270
- markets: Athens 654, 655; Campania 810; Germany 184; Lepcis Magna 613; military

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1170

INDEX

- markets (*cont.*)
 supervision 364, 688; *see also under Rome*
- Marktbreit 9 *Fc*, 526, 538
- Marmaric War 168, 627, 635–6
- Marmaridae 14 *Eb-Fb*, 168, 591–2, 627, 635–6
- Maroboduus (leader of Marcomanni): Roman preparations against 106, 176, 183–4, 526, 553; diplomatic settlement 184; expulsion 490, 554; army 382
- marriage: age at 888n55, 892–3; in army and navy 142, 378, 391, 393, 604, 886; Augustan legislation 93, 109, 125, 132, 326, 885–6, 887–9, 890–3, 904, 974; Egypt 696, 697; with Greeks 659, 661; Herodian dynastic 749; Jews 748–9, 759, 770, 774, 778; remarriage of women 888n55, 899; socially mixed 874–5, 887, 888, 897; *sponsalia* 428; women's legal status 891
- Marrucini 421, 427
- Mars, cult of 524, 583; *see also Rome* (temple of Mars Ultor)
- Marseilles *see Massilia*
- Marsi 3 *Bb*, 414, 429n60
- Marsus *see under Vibius*
- Martial (M. Valerius Martialis) 908, 921
- martyrs, Christian 871–2; *see also Stephen*
- Masada 19 *Bd*, 20 *Bc*, 716, 748, 759, 928; siege 393, 758; synagogue 763n72
- Masculula 607
- Massilia (Marseilles) 1 *Cb*, 104, 248, 468, 473, 474; territory 476, 477, 482, 489
- Massinissa, king of Numidia 596
- Masurius Sabinus 963
- mathematics 700
- Matius, C. 1
- Matthew, Gospel of 764
- Mattiaci 527, 533
- Mauretania 1 *Bc-Cc*, 13 *Bb-Cb*; *under Bocchus* 168, 590; Roman rule 168; *under Juba II see separate entry*; *under Ptolemy* 593, 597, 605; Caligula annexes 227; revolt of Aedemon 597–8; Claudius completes pacification 235, 236, 597, 598, 610, 616, 618; Luceius Albinus in 600
civitates 610; coinage 594, 597; governors 370, 599, 600; imperial cult 604; pottery 604; veteran colonies 350, 591
- Mauri 594, 595, 596, 613
- measurement, systems of 420n19
- Medeli 606
- Media 2 *Eb-Fb*, 32–3, 38, 40, 852
- Media Atropatene 2 *Eb*, 31, 33
- Medici-Della Valle reliefs 955–6
- medicine 292, 700, 766
- Mediolanum Santonum (Saintes) 7 *Bc*, 468, 488, 492, 493, 495, 496, 498–9
- Medullius, Mt 165
- Mefitis, sanctuary of, Valle d'Ansanto 987
- Megalopolis, Pontus 29
- Mela *see under Annaeus; Fabius*
- Melkart, cult of 726
- Memmius, C. (*praetor* 58 B.C.) 908
- Memmius Regulus, P. (*cos. A.D. 31*) 556
- memory, aural 927
- Memphis 1 *Fd*, 17 *Bb*, 691–2
- Menahem son of Judas 755, 759
- Menapii 7 *Cb*, 520, 521
- Menas *see Menodorus*
- Mendip hills 515
- Menodorus (Sex. Pompeius' admiral) 19, 20, 21, 24, 38, 443
- mensa ponderaria*, Pompeii 420n19
- mercenaries 552, 748, 760
- merchants, *see negotiatores*
- Mercury, cult of 726
- Mérida *see Emerita*
- Mesene (Persian Gulf) 713, 719n70
- Mesopotamia 2 *Eb*, 4 *Cf*, 747, 748, 773, 852n13
- Messalla *see under Valerius*
- Messallina (wife of Claudius) 230, 233, 239–40, 303, 304, 991
- Messana 2 *Bb*, 4 *Da*, 35, 435, 437; naval battles, (42 B.C.) 5–6, (38 B.C.) 24
- Messapic language 985
- Messene 362, 363, 659, 665
- Messenia 15 *Bc-Cc*, 652
- Mesurius Sabinus (jurist) 970, 973, 974; school of 969–73, 978
- Metalla 5 *Bc*, 447
- metals 317–18, 722; *see also individual metals and mines*
- metalwork 515, 583, 933, 950, 951; Celtic influence 562, 563
- Metellinum 6 *Bb*, 457
- Methone 2 *Cb*, 54, 56
- metronymy (naming after mother) 428
- Metulum 11 *Ca*, 173
- Metz (Divodurum) 492, 495, 525
- Meuse, R. 9 *Cc*; canal 41
- midrashim 762, 773, 776–7
- migrations: African tribal 592, 593; Arab 707; central Asian 248, 253; *see also deportations and under Britain; Celts; Danube region; Gaul; Germany*
- Milan 410
- milestones 139, 447, 454–5, 639
- Miletus 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bd*, 21 *Cb*, 13, 21, 641, 667, 674; Christianity 855n22, 857–8
- Miliana (Zuchabar) 603–4
- militarism 140, 209; in Republic 147, 189, 191, 193, 535; Claudius 235, 236; Nero 243, 244, 248, 253–4; in literature 147; diplomacy presented as military victory 159, 160, 163, 196; *see also expansion*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1171

- militiae* 116
 militias, local 539, 635
 millstones 529
 Milonia Caesonia (wife of Caligula) 226, 229
 mime 926, 984
mimesis 948
 Minatius Magius of Aeclanum 417–18, 877
 Minerva, cult of 513, 515
 mines 447, 477, 688, 735; imperial control 315,
 316, 319, 365; military supervision 364, 688;
 see also under Britain; Spain
 Minicius (jurist) 972n65
 mints 138, 317, 319, 323, 475, 490, 523, 723;
 supervision 337, 688; *see also under*
 Lugdunum
 Minturnae 981
 Minucius Iustus 687
 Mirebeau 9 Cd, 490, 497, 532
 Misenum 2 Ba, 221; naval base 259, 264, 278,
 383, 393, 446, 585; pact of 20–1, 24, 68, 435,
 443, 646
 Mishnah 762
 Misićir 610
 Mithridates, king of Armenia Minor 233
 Mithridates, king of Bosporus 556
 Mithridates, king of Pontus (*d. A.D.* 68) 263–4
 Mitylene 648
mizrab (religious brotherhood) 614
 Mnester (Claudius' freedman) 240
 mobility, geographical 696, 865, 902
 mobility, social: through army 389, 793–4,
 877, 882, 901, (auxiliaries) 309, 391, 526,
 531, 696, 724, 902; in civil wars 882, 903,
 957; freedmen 359, 897, 903; provincial
 upper classes 357, 361, 482, 531, 612,
 (Spain) 300, 459, 460, 958; *see also equites*
 (promotions); provinces (citizenship,
 senators) *and under* Italy
 Moesi 12 Db, 174, 175–6, 555, 579, 562
 Moesia 1 Eb, 12 Db–Eb, 21 Ca; and Pannonian
 revolt 176; Claudian province 555–6, 565,
 566, 579–80, 664; under Nero 322, 350, 557,
 569; barbarian attacks (*A.D.* 60s) 253, 269, 558
 administration 220, 346n9, 369, 567,
 581, 663–4, 655–6; corn 557; military
 organization 176, 571, 572; native peoples
 579–80
 Moguntiacum *see* Mainz
 Monaezes (Parthian noble) 31
 Monetum 564
 money economy 131, 312
 money supply 220, 319, 365, 500–1
 Mont Genève Pass 269–70
 Montagne Noire 477
 Montana (Mihailovgrad) 11 Db, 572
 Montans 478–9, 480
 moral programme, Augustus' 45, 91, 94, 140,
 293, 884–6, 890–2; and art 932; and Julia
 102–3, 142, 893; laws 45, 93, 117, 886, 887,
 974; poets and 911–12; resistance to 142; *see*
 also adultery
 Morgantina 439
 Morini 7 Cb, 179, 489
mos maiorum 117, 119, 121, 290–1
 mosaics 449, 484, 699, 938, 950
 Msus 14 Cb, 636
 Mucianus *see under* Licinius
 Mucius Scaevola, Q. (*cos. 95 B.C.*) 657, 960
 Mulciberus (Vulcan), cult of 448
 Munatius Plancus, L. (*coss. 42 B.C.*) 1, 787; in
 Gaul 470, 489, 490, 492; with Antony 38,
 42, 50; flees to Octavian 51–2
 Munatius Plancus, L. (*coss. A.D. 13*) 209, 556
 Munda 6 Cb, 457; battle of 817
munera 355, 360; *see also liturgies*
municipia 72, 137, 422–3, 845, 880; provincial
 368, 455–8, 576
 murder 401
 Murecine, near Pompeii 399
 Murena *see under* Terentius
 Mursa 11 Ca, 548, 572, 582
murus duplex 564
 music 292, 293, 700
 Musti 608, 612
 Musulami 167, 592, 598, 609; and Tacfarinas'
 revolt 593–4, 595, 596
 Mutina 2 Ba, 8, 271
 Mygdonians 659
 Mylae 2 Bb; naval battle 35, 376
 Mylasa 2 Cb, 16 Bd, 13, 61, 345, 645, 651, 658
 Myndus 2 Cb, 11
 Myra 16 Cd, 658–9
 Mysia 1 Ec, 2 Cb, 16 Bb, 29, 154, 644, 659
 mystery religion 776
 mythology 73, 545, 921; and Roman religion
 814–17, 826, 829, 833–4, 834–5, 846, 945,
 (*see also* Romulus)
 Mytilene 15 Eb, 16 Bc, 37, 659, 665
 Nabataean kingdom 17 Ba–b, 21 Db, 728, 730,
 732–6; Antony's allocations to Cleopatra
 29, 30, 709, 740; Herod's campaign (32–31
 B.C.) 155, 740–1; Augustus and 149, 150–1,
 156; under Aretas IV 150, 733, 852n16; aids
 Varus' Judaean expedition 730, 735; C.
 Caesar's campaign 104, 150–1, 713;
 Germanicus in 730; war against Antipas
 (A.D. 36) 730, 744; Vitellius' invasion halted
 711, 715n15, 730
 agriculture 735; animal husbandry 735,
 747; army 730, 731, 732, 734; coinage 735;
 and Damascus 734–5, 852n16; expansion
 726, 730, 732, 733, 734, 735, 852n16; and
 Herods (hostility) 150, 155, 156, 730, 735

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1172

INDEX

- Nabataean kingdom (*cont.*)
 740–1, 749–50; (marriage alliances) 735;
 749; independence 680; industry 734, 735;
 kings 732; religion 726, 736; trade 722, 734–
 5; water-harvesting 721, 735; written
 language 707
- Nages 481
- Naissus 11 *Db*, 570, 572, 581
- Napata 150
- Naples *see* Neapolis
- Narbo Martius 1 *Cb*, 7 *Cd*; foundation (118
 B.C.) 476; Caesar refounds 469, 473, 477;
 Augustus' *conventus* and census 471, 474;
 and Galba's coup 263
 altar 486–7, 845; architecture 484, 486;
 inscriptions 404, 476, 485; pottery 479
- Narbonensis 1 *Cb*, 7 *Cd-Dd*, 471–87; under
 Republic 344, 472, 473, 474, 477, 480–1; in
 triunviral period 1, 9, 36, 474; in Augustus'
 province 346; becomes public province 473;
 Augustus visits 474–5; under Nero 245
 administration 346, 369, 472–4, 475, 487;
 agriculture 477–8, 479–80, 487; amphorae
 479, 480; art 484, 957, 958; *attributio* 481,
 474–5; banqueting 480, 487; building 481,
 482, 483, 487; burial 486; *civitates* 474, 475–
 6, 484, 487; colonies 473, 474, 477, 481;
 culture 475, 485–7; economy 476–80, 484;
equites 476; Gallo-Greek inscriptions 485;
 housing 481, 484, 487; imperial cult 482–3,
 486–7; institutions 475; juridical integration
 472–4; land divisions 476, 477–8, 487;
 languages 485; Latin rights 473, 474–5, 498;
 mosaics 484; native *oppida* 481, 487;
 organization of territory 474–6; Roman
 attitudes to 474, 491; Roman magistracies
 and Senate open to 473–4, 476, 487, 491;
 Romanization 245, 472, 480, 482, 485–7,
 491; sculpture 486, 487; settlement pattern
 480–1; town planning 483–4; town/country
 relationship 484–5; trade 478–9, 480, 484;
 upper classes 245, 480, 482, 487, 491;
 urbanization 475, 480–5, 496
- Narcao 448
- Narcissus (Claudius' freedman) 237; and court
 factions 234, 240, 241, 242, 283, 302, 901;
 fall 304–5; wealth and power 301, 302, 312,
 681, 880
- Narnia 277, 278
- Narona 11 *Cb*, 549, 571, 574, 575, 584; coin
 hoard 582; *conventus* 576, 577
- Nasamones 593
- nature, man and 223, 788, 954
- Naucratis 17 *Ba*, 686
- Naulochus 2 *Bb*, 4 *Da*; naval battle 35, 47, 55,
 376, 435, 549
- Nauportus 11 *Ba*, 582–3
- navies: late republican 373, 376; triumviral
 period 5–6, 7, 8, 11, 17, 24, 27, 35; (*see also*
 under Actium; Antonius, M.; Pompeius,
 Sex.); under Augustus 383–4, 393; under
 Julio-Claudians 393; in Year of Four
 Emperors 270, 276, 277, 278, 396
 allied squadrons 373; bases *see* Misenum,
 Ravenna; command 127, 340, 383, 393;
 conditions of service 393; Greek tradition
 383–4; manpower 384; mock battle 102,
 137, 804; ships 383; tactics 35, 55, 58; *see*
 also under Black Sea; Egypt; freedmen
- Naxos 2 *Cb*, 11
- Neapolis (Naples) 1 *Db*, 3 *Bb*, 112, 247, 255,
 258, 419–20, 981–2
- Neapolis, Tunisia 13 *Ea*, 607
- Neckar, R. 9 *Ec*, 525
- Nedinum 575
- Negev Desert 19 *Bd*, 721, 732, 733, 734, 735
- negotiares 176, 345, 529, 583; in Cyrene 621,
 625, 629, 637
- Nemausus *see* Nimes
- Nemetes 9 *Dc-Ec*, 520, 527, 533
- Nemi, Lake of 954
- Nemrud Dagh, tumulus of 731
- neoi, associations of 635, 636, 669
- Neratius Priscus (*cos.* A.D. 97) 974n75, 978
- Nero, emperor (Nero Claudius Caesar) 241–
 55; birth 224, 990; youth 233, 239, 240;
 Claudius adopts 240, 824–5; accession 241–
 2, 261; early rule 243–7; murder of
 Agrippina 244, 247, 249; and Armenia 241,
 244, 248, 310, 369, 557, 809; diplomatic
 settlement with Parthia 248, 253; rebellion
 of Boudica *see under* Britain; *maiestas* trials
 249–50; and great fire of Rome 250–1, 869–
 70; Jewish rebellion *see under* Judaea; Piso's
 conspiracy 252, 915, 916, 920; eliminates
 dynastic opposition 252–3; plans expedition
 to Caucasus 253–4, 388, 558; visit to Greece
 254, 255, 664, 665; Annius Vinicianus'
 conspiracy 254; revolt of Vindex 212, 251,
 255, 256–8, 260, 261, 300; Galba's rebellion,
see under Galba, emperor; suicide 260, 261
 advisers 242–4, 245, 249, 262, 268, 300,
 914–15; and Agrippina 241, 242, 244, 245,
 247, 249, 304; and army 388, 391, 395, 558;
 and Britannicus 244, 245, 667; building
 243–4, 250, 251, 287, 785, 804, 953; (*see also*
 Rome (Golden House)); and Christians 251,
 869–70; and Claudia Acte 898; coinage 242,
 245, 251–2, 253, 254, 317, 318, 319, 689;
 elimination of opposition 199, 219, 245,
 249, 250, 252–3; and rule of law 145n144;
 Lucan's attitude to 914, 915–16; marriages,
 (Octavia) 241, 247, 248, 250, 991, (Poppaea
 Sabina) 247, 248, 250, (Statilia Messallina)

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1173

- 253; military glory 243, 244, 248, 253–4; monument at Amisus 667; and Otho 247, 258, 268, 307; philhellenism 243, 247, 254, 255, 256, 664, 665; and plebs 805, 807, 809; poetry 920; propaganda against 243; public performance 243, 246–7, 254, 255, 256, 261, 292; Tiridates' reception in Rome 253, 809; and Vespasian 283; villa at Subiaco 937, 954
- Nero (son of Germanicus) 216, 223, 990, 991
- Nero, Ti. *see under* Claudio
- Nero Claudius Drusus (*c.* 9 B.C.), brother of Tiberius 93–4, 496, 899, 945, 990, 991; northern European campaigns 91, 96, 97–8, 911, (Alps) 96, 170, 171, (Germany) 98, 180–2, 183, 187, 196, 526; founds Altar of Three Gauls 468, 846; death 98, 137, 181
- Nero Claudius Germanicus 990, 991; early career 105, 137, 577; in Illyricum 107, 110, 177, 178; honours, consulship 110, 111, 178; in Germany 185–6, 187, 196, 209, 210, 528, 540; and army mutiny 207, 208, 209, 379, 554; in east 210, 352, 652, 670, 689, 699, 713, 730, (Greece) 664, 668, (Syria) 349, 714, 719, 723; death 127, 210, 352 children, and succession 208, 213, 215–16, 217–18; and Egypt 681, 689, 698, 699; honours after death 127, 232, 428; house 288; poetry 922; popularity 799, 808, 887; portraits 912; and Tiberius 208, 209–10
- Neronia (games) 246–7
- Neronias-Irenopolis 16 *Ed*, 672
- Nersingen 10 *Da*, 542
- Nerva *see also under* Coccoeius
- Nervii 381, 520
- Nestor of Tarsus 728
- Netum 4 *Dc*, 437
- Neuss (Novaesium) 180, 266, 492, 525
- New Age 139, 144, 194
- Nicaea, Alpes Maritimae (Nice) 471, 477
- Nicaea, Asia Minor 1 *Eb*, 16 *Cb*, 75, 657
- Nicias, tyrant of Cos 649
- Nickenich; millstone production 529
- Nicolaus of Damascus 727, 737n1, 908
- Nicolaus, son of Baledo, of Tyre 724
- Nicomedia 1 *Eb*, 16 *Cb*, 75, 657
- Nicopolis, Alexandrian 189–90, 687, 699
- Nicopolis, Armenian 40
- Nicopolis, Epirote 15 *Bb*, 573, 583, 648, 656; Christianity 855n22, 861n40; foundation 189–90, 653, 832
- Nijmegen (Noviomagus) 180, 525
- Nikopol, Danube 11 *Db*, 572
- Nile, R. 1 *Fd*, 17 *Bc*, 21 *Dc*, 687, 698, 699
- Nimes (Nemausus) 1 *Cb*; buildings 139, 475, 481, 482, 486; colony 473, 477; imperial cult 482, 486, 487; inscriptions 475, 476; mint 138; *oppida latina* attached to 474–5; pre-
- Augustan occupation 481; senators and *equites* from 476; size 482
- Ninica-Claudiopolis 16 *Ed*, 663, 673
- Nola 112, 200
- Nora 5 *Bc*, 447, 448
- Norba 6 *Bb*, 457
- Norbanus Flaccus, C. (*c.* 33 B.C.) 5, 7, 47
- Norici 12 *Ba*, 170, 580
- Noricum 1 *Db*, 9 *Hd*, 12 *Ba*, 565–6; Roman campaign (15 B.C.) 170, 537, 538, 551; Roman occupation 96, 170–1, 189, 525, 552; in Year of Four Emperors 543–4 administration 346–7n9, 369, 539, 568, 576, 583; army in 572, 585; metal working 576, 583; native peoples 563, 580–1; roads 565–6, 568, 568; urbanization 576, 584
- Normandy 496, 497, 498
- Novae 11 *Eb*, 571, 572
- Novaeium (Neuss) 180, 266, 492, 525
- novel, picaresque 921, 929n31
- novi homines* 881
- Noviodunum, Moesia 11 *Ea*, 563, 571
- Noviodunum Equestrium 7 *Dc*, 489
- Noviomagus (Nijmegen) 180, 525
- Nuceria 3 *Bb*, 246, 430, 988
- Numidia 1 *Cc*, 13 *Da*, 166, 370, 373, 587
- Nyogenii 593–4, 596
- Nymphidius Sabinus, C. 252, 261, 262, 263
- Nyon *see* Iulia Equestris
- Nysa 16 *Cd*, 663
- oaths: to emperors 203, 663; Gangra 153; by *genius* and Juno 135, 840; in Judaea, to Herod and emperor 155–6, 750, 765, 747; to Octavian before Actium 53, 115; to Tiberius 663; women's 225, 840
- obeliscus *Augusti* 96, 194, 789, 935
- Oberaden 181, 492
- Oberhausen, Augsburg 538
- Oberstimm 9 *Fc*, 10 *Da*, 391, 542
- Oberwinterthur 169
- Obodas of Nabataea 713
- obsecratio (religious ritual) 800–1, 803
- Obultronius Sabinus (*procos. A.D. 68*) 258
- Octavia (wife of Antony) 991; marriage to Antony 18–19, 20, 21, 26, 39, 42, 51; death 98, 137; sacrosanctity 42n217, 174
- Octavia (daughter of Claudius) 230, 233, 240, 654, 806–7, 991; marriage to Nero 241, 247, 248, 250; accusation and death 250, 304, 892
- Octavia (mother of Marcellus) 303
- Octavia (*praetexta*) 915, 921
- Octavian, *see* Augustus
- Odessus 11 *Eb*, 569
- Odrysae 12 *Eb*, 87, 348, 562
- Oea 13 *Eb*, 600, 608
- Oescus 11 *Db*, 570, 571, 572, 581

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

- Ofilius, A. 964, 965
 Ofonius Tigellinus, C.(?) 243, 249, 252, 261, 262, 264, 268
 oil, olive 47, 48, 478, 493, 515, 721; Africa 600, 608, 615, 617; Jew 765, 775
 Olba 154, 647, 650, 670, 672
 Olbia, Narbonensis 482
 Olbia, Sardinia 5 Bb, 447n54
 Olcinium 11 Cb, 574
 Olympia 1 Ec, 15 Bc, 665
 omens 274, 800–1, 818
 Oniad temple at Leontopolis 775
 Oplontis 947
oppida 354, 355, 446, 513, 564, 608; Gaul 473, 474–5, 481, 487, 497, 522
 Oppidum Novum 13 Ca, 598, 604
 Oppidum Ubiorum 180
 Oppius, M. (*aedile* 37 B.C.) 25, 807
opus reticulatum 719n67
 oracles 274; *see also* Sibylline Books
 Orange *see* Arausio
 oratory 907, 908–9, 913–14, 916, 977
ordines xviii, 875–7, 957–8; *see also individual entries*
 Ordovices 8 Ca, 503
 Orléans (Cenabum) 497
ornamenta triumphalia, *see* triumphal insignia
 Orodes, king of Parthia 10, 12–13, 28
 Oropus 11 Cb, 653
 Orosius, Paulus 68, 165, 166
 Ortoptla 11 Bb, 575
 Osaniči 11 Cb, 563
 Oscan language 415, 425, 428–9, 984–5
Osci Iudi (drama) 984
 Ostrohene 729
 Ostia 3 Bb, 21 Ba, 383, 440, 810; Cartilium Poplicola inscription 424, 941; Claudius' harbour works 235, 238, 311, 953; synagogue 774n106, 777
 Ostorius Scapula, P. 253, 508
 ostraca 688
 Otacilius Arranes, P., of Casinum 432
 Otho, emperor (M. Salvius Otho): and Nero 247, 250, 258, 268, 307; support for Galba 258, 259; under Galba 263, 265, 266, 267; coup 267–8; reign 268–9, 270–2, 558 and *domus Caesaris* 263, 265, 267, 268; family background 217; and praetorian guard 265, 267, 273; and Senate 336–7
 Otho *see also under* Salvius; Titianus ovations 19, 37, 97–8, 175, 244
 Ovidius Naso, P. (Ovid) 407, 903, 912, 922, 926; on Augustan enhancement of Rome 136, 138, 286; and Augustan ideology 143, 191–2, 208; exile 108n200, 111, 141, 545n1, 555, 569, 571, 912; sexuality and morals 892, 912
 WORKS: *Amores* 912; *Ars Amatoria* 103, 192, 912; *Fasti* 192, 208, 813n4, 814, 816–17, 822, 825, 826, 835, 838–9, 921, 922, 985–6; *Heroides* 917; *Metamorphoses* 192, 917, 921; tragedies 926; *Tristia* 192
 Ovilava 11 Ba, 565, 566, 576
 Ovinius, Q. 679
 Oxyrhynchus 17 Bb, 679
 Pacorus, crown-prince of Parthia 12, 13, 23
 Padua (Patavium) 3 Ba, 424, 460, 876
 Paenili 421, 427
 Paemani 517
 Paestum 3 Bb, 420
pagi 353, 355, 427; Africa 602, 606, 607, 608, 611–12
 Pagus Scunasticus 11 Cb, 575
 Pagyda, R. 594
 painting 947–50, 952, 956; Egyptian influence 937, 949; fresco- 933; in Gaul 484, 493, 496; in Jerusalem 772; landscape 932; *pinakes* 950; still life 932; styles, (Second) 484, 931, 937, 947–8, 948–9, (Third) 484, 496, 931, 937, 938–9, 948, 949–50, 952, 956, (Fourth) 956
 Palestrina (Praeneste) 784
 Pallas *see* Antonius Pallas, M.
 Palmyra 2 Db, 18 Bc, 19 Db; administration 349, 712, 720; Antony's raid 12, 729; coinage 318, 719n70; desert setting 706; Germanicus' intervention 210, 349, 713, 714, 719; religion 726; Tax Law 349, 714, 719n70, 723n89; trade 707, 713, 722, 734; urban development 719–20; written language 707
 pamphlets 795
 Pamphylia 2 Db, 16 Dd-Ed, 21 Db, 646, 672, 855–6; administration 29, 153, 647, 671
 Pandateria 102
Panegyricus Messallae 142
 Panias 19 Bc, 20 Ba, 727, 741, 742, 744, 745
 Pannonia 1 Db, 12 Ca, Octavian's campaign 550; in Augustus' province 346; attack on Istria repulsed 537, 551; *Bellum Pannonicum* (14–9 B.C.) 174–5, 551–2, 558, 563; Appuleius completes defeat 551–2; revolt (A.D. 6–9) 106, 107, 109, 110, 172, 176–8, 196, 545n1, 549, 553–4; becomes province 172, 178, 188–9, 554, 556–7; army mutiny (A.D. 14) 205–6, 207–8, 378, 379, 382, 554, 575, 805 and army 570–1, 572, 575, 585; Celts in 563; deportations 578; fleet 571; literary references 190, 192; location 541, 548, 562, 565, 566, 568; native peoples 563, 578–9
 Panormus 4 Ba, 437
 pantomime 926
 Paphlagonia 2 Da, 16 Eb-Fb; Antony's

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1175

- allocation 22, 647; under Deiotarus
 Philadelphus 28–9, 57, 152, 647, 649;
 incorporation into province of Galatia 153,
 650; roads 672; urbanization 662–3
- Paphos 16 *Ee*, 21 *Db*, 658, 663, 861
- Papinius Statius, P. 916, 919, 921, 924–5, 926
- Pappa Tiberiopolis 16 *Dd*, 670
- papyri 71, 697; Boule 700–1
- papyrus industry 688, 699
- Paraetonium 2 *Cb*, 17 *Aa*, 59
- parens patriae* 102
- Parentium 11 *Ba*, 574
- Parilia (festival) 816–17, 835, 846
- Paris (Lutecia) 495, 496, 501, 502
- Parthia 2 *Eb*, 158–63; Caesar and 13, 373;
Crassus' defeat *see under Carrhae*; invasion of
 Syria (53 B.C.) 709
 under Orodes: Antony's plans for war
 against 10, 11, 18, 26; helps Liberators 10,
 12, 13; invasion of west (Asia Minor) 12–
 13, 21, 23, 343, 643, 647, 651, 658, (Judea)
 739–40, 750, (Syria) 709, 729
 under Phraates IV: crisis on accession 28,
 31, 158; Antony's war 26, 30–4, 38, 66, 90,
 158, 159, 647, 649, 740; Antony plans
 second campaign 38, 48; in Donations of
 Alexandria 40; embassy to Augustus 82;
 Augustus and Tiridates 158–9; agreement,
 return of standards 90, 158–9, 159–60, 163,
 (propaganda presentation 188, 193, 195,
 196, 833, 936, 942; Phraates' sons in Rome
 160, 161, 162; murder of Phraates 104
 under Phraataces (Phraates V) 104, 160–
 1, 163, 711; under Vonones 162; under
 Artabanus 162, 711–30, 713; Vologaesus I
 and Armenia 241; Nero's campaign 241,
 244, 248, 310, 361, 369, 557, 809;
 diplomatic settlement 248, 253
 Christianity 852; containment 152, 154,
 158–9, 159–60, 161, 162, 163, 188, 195, 711,
 712, 715; ideological presentation 163, 188,
 191, 192, 193, 195, 196; refugees 571, 725
- Parthini 12 *Cb–Db*, 46, 549
- Party, concept of Augustan 116–17, 128–9
- Pasimum 575
- Pasiteles (sculptor) 933; school of 940
- Passau (Boiodurum) 9 *Ge*, 10 *Ea*, 537, 543
- Passennus Paulus 912
- Passienus Rufus, L. 167, 592
- Passover (Jewish festival) 714n44
- Pastor (father of victim of Caligula) 305
- pastoralism 415, 602, 624, 625, 626, 627
- Patavium (Padua) 3 *Ba*, 424, 460, 876
- pater patriae*: Augustus 101–2, 137, 794;
 Caligula refuses 222; Claudius 234; Nero
 242, 246
- paterfamilias* 133, 201, 401n17, 946
- Patrae 2 *Cb*, 15 *Bb*, 54, 56, 573, 583, 653
- patricians 327, 336
- patrimonium 315–16, 320, 365, 584, 791, 934;
 and provinces 351, 353, 365; *see also under
 individual provinces*
- patristic writings 774
- Patrobius (Nero's freedman) 264
- patronage xviii, 1, 74, 882; court 284, 296–7,
 299, 306, 899; emperors' 200, 203, 292, 299,
 311, 904, (Augustus') 45–6, 115–17, 129,
 142–3, 203, 262, (of jurists) 963, 970,
 (Tiberius') 969, 970; freedmen and 889, 894,
 898; Greek world 666; literary 45, 142–3,
 882, 907–16; and political support 894;
- Pompey 897; provinces 357, 451, 459, 522,
 523–4, 476, 612, 658, 666; scholars 882;
 Sulla 897; triumviral era 115–16, 523–4, 646
- Patulcenses 362; Campani 445
- Paul (Iulius Paulus, jurist) 966n33, 974
- Paul of Tarsus (Christian missionary) 851,
 855–66, 903; citizenship 724, 858, 874; cult
 in Rome 871; death 870–1; epistles 776, 855,
 (deutero-Pauline) 855, 858; and Gentiles
 855, 858; Greek language 773, 776; and
 Judaism 764, 775, 777, 858–9; theology
 865–6, 872; trials 366–7, 410, 868
- Paullus Fabius Maximus (*cos.* 11 B.C.) 129, 658
- Paullus Fabius Persicus 668
- Pavia 900n96
- Pax Iulia 6 *Bb*, 452, 457
- peace, ideology of 96, 139–40, 188, 189, 193–
 4, 232, 905
- peculium castrense* (military pay) 133
- Pedanius (family from Barcino) 460
- Pedanius Secundus, L. (*cos.* A.D. 43) 245–6,
 807
- Pedius, Q. 787, 788
- Pegasus (*cos.* A.D. 769, jurist) 978
- Pella, Macedonia 11 *Db*, 21 *Ca*, 573
- Pella of Decapolis (Jordan) 19 *Bc*, 20 *Bb*, 21
Db, 708n15, 871
- Peloponnesi 1 *Ee*, 15 *Bc–Ct*, 21 *Cb*, 655, 656,
 659, 663; in pact of Misenum 20, 24, 646; *see
 also individual areas*
- Pelusium 2 *Db*, 17 *Ba*, 63, 691–2
- Pentateuch 762
- Pentecost, Christians at 851, 857
- people, authority of 256, 257, 258
- Peraea (Judea) 20 *Bc*, 157, 742, 743, 745, 746,
 753
- Percennius (leader of army mutiny) 207, 805
- performance, public: literary works 926–7;
 Nero's 243, 246–7, 254, 255, 256, 261, 292;
 senatorial class forbidden 142, 326, 804
- perfume trade 149, 699
- Pergamum 1 *Ee*, 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bc*, 21 *Cb*; art and
 architecture 644, 665, 784, 787, 947;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

- Pergamum (*cont.*)
 Christianity 858; coinage 138, 317, 657–8;
 cult of Rome and Augustus 75, 138, 657;
 library 700; Roman acquisition 644
- Perge 16 *Dd*, 21 *Db*, 674, 855–6
- Périgueux (Vesunna) 468, 496
- Perinthus 567
- Persius Flaccus, A. (*satirist*) 916, 920, 923,
 925, 926
- Perusia 2 *Ba*, 3 *Bb*, 425, 984
- Perusine War 16–17, 18, 41, 54
- pes drusianus* 495
- Pesaro 425
- pesher* (Jewish biblical exposition) 773
- Petavonium 6 *Ba*, 379, 454
- Petelia 989
- Peter, apostle 853, 870–1
- Petilius Cerialis Caesius Rufus, Q. (*c.* A.D.
 70, 74) 278, 279, 280, 281
- Petinus (Nero's freedman) 264
- Petra 18 *Bc*, 19 *Bd*, 730, 733, 734, 735
- Petreius *see under* Cassius
- Petrionius, C. (*d.* A.D. 66) 253
- Petrionius, P. (*c.* A.D. 19) 666; legate of Syria
 711, 715n54, 753
- Petrionius, P. (*prefect of Egypt*) 149–50, 680,
 699
- Petronius Arbiter 906, 917, 920, 921, 928–9
- Petronius Turpilianus, P. (*c.* A.D. 61) 252,
 254, 259, 261, 264
- Phaedrus' fables 921, 929
- Pharisees 741, 762, 764–5, 766, 770, 848; and
 Christianity 849, 854, 864; and popular
 custom 771, 774
- Pharnacea 16 *Hb*, 649
- Pharos (Hvar) 11 *Cb*, 574, 582
- Pharsalus 2 *Cb*; battle of 8, 573
- Phasael, prince of Judaea 12, 13, 739, 740, 994
- Phazemonitis 16 *Fb*, 152, 647, 650
- Pheroras, tetrarch of Peraea 742, 746, 994
- Phidias (sculptor) 941
- Philadelphia, Egypt 17 *Bb*, 691, 695
- Philadelphia, Jordan (Amman) 19 *Bd*, 20 *Cc*,
 703n1, 708n15, 753
- Philae, Egypt 17 *Bc*, 150, 679
- Phileros *see under* Caelius
- philhellenism *see under* Antonius, M.; Nero
- Philip, tetrarch 157, 742, 744, 749, 994
- Philippi 2 *Ca*, 11 *Db*, 21 *Ca*; Christianity 367,
 858–9; triumvirs' and Liberators' campaign
 5–8, 345, 375; (battles) 7–8, 13, 55, 78, 645,
 909; (veteran settlements) 384, 573, 858
- Philippopolis, Thrace 11 *Db*, 555
- Philo of Alexandria 701, 777; on Alexandrian
 Jews 774, 778, 779; theology 700, 774–5,
 776, 908; value 752, 852n12
- Philodemus (philosopher) 728
- Philopator, king of Amanus 670
- philosophy: Alexandria 700; at court 292,
 305–6; Judaism and Greek 600, 766, 767–8,
 774, 775–7, 908; Lucan and 919; Platonism
 700; *see also* Epicureanism; Fourth
 Philosophy; Stoicism
- Phocis 15 *Cb*, 656, 664
- Phoenicia 2 *Db*, 19 *Bb-c*, 21 *Db*, 707, 708, 717,
 720, 726, 853; Antony's grants to Cleopatra
 29, 30, 40, 709
- Phraata 2 *Eb*, 33
- Phraates IV and V, *see under* Parthia
- Phranipates, satrap of Syria 21
- Phrygia 2 *Db*, 16 *Cc-Dc*, 21 *Cb-Db*, 644, 659,
 831, 856
- Piatra Rotie 564
- Picarius, D. (governor of Corsica) 270
- piety, Augustan 232, 795
- pinakes (paintings) 950
- Pinarius, D. (procurator of Corsica) 445
- Pinarius Scarpus, L. 59, 631
- Pincum 11 *Db*, 580
- Pinnæ, chieftain of Breuci 176
- piracy 20, 24, 106, 373, 443, 446, 625, 645
- Piraeus 15 *Cc*, 654
- Pirustae 12 *Cb*, 553, 554n17, 578
- Pisa 3 *Bb*, 432, 478, 983–4
- Pisidia 2 *Db*, 16 *Dd*, 21 *Db*, 22, 152, 153, 647,
 650, 856
- Piso *see under* Calpurnius
- Pisonian conspiracy 252, 915, 916, 920
- Placentia 3 *Aa*, 271, 415
- plague 85, 87, 723
- Plancius Varus, M. 674
- Plancus *see under* Munatius
- plantations 415
- plaques, terracotta 951
- Platonism 700
- Plautia Urgulanilla 229–30, 236, 425, 991
- Plautius (jurist) 973, 978
- Plautius, A. (*c.* A.D. 29) 231, 234, 235–6, 237,
 507
- Plautius Lateranus (*c.* des. A.D. 65) 252
- Plautius Rufus, P. 108, 795
- Plautius Silvanus, M. (*c.* 2 B.C.) 177
- Plautius Silvanus Aelianus, Ti. (*c.* A.D. 45,
 74) 253, 557, 571
- plebs 792–811; Campania 809–10; distributions
 to 47–8, 75, 83, 102, (*see also* corn
 distribution); and emperors 73, 235, 268,
 273, 805–6, 809, 953; and imperial family
 799, 806–8; political significance 1, 73, 87,
 787, 793, 797–9, 805–6, 902; privileges 810,
 811, 902; religion 134, 800–1; in triumviral
 period 73, 787; unrest 89, 107, 787, 793,
 798n30, 805
- Plinius Rufus, L. 34–5

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

INDEX

1177

- Plinius Secundus, C. (Pliny the Elder) 284, 293, 912–13, 914, 928; family background 294, 908; *Naturalis Historia* 472, 576, 577, 578, 579, 928
- Plinius Caecilius Secundus, C. (Pliny the Younger) 400, 908, 913
- Plotina (wife of Trajan) 202
- Plotius Grypus, D. (*cos. A.D. 88*) 978
- Plutarch 4, 34, 64
- Poetovio *11 Ca.* 565, 566, 570, 571, 581, 582
- poetry: and Augustan moral ethos 911–12; court 909, 919–20; elegy 905, 911–12, 923–4; epic 919, 921; and expansionist ideology 189, 190–2; forgery 776; Jewish 773, 776; lyric 905; Neronian pastoral 928; patronage 141, 142–3, 882, 907–16; and religion 821; *see also individual poets and satire*
- Poitiers (Limonum) 488, 496, 497
- Poitou; burial customs 501
- Pola *11 Bb*, 574, 584
- Polemo I and II, *see under Pontus*
- Polemon, M. Antonius, of Olba 672
- policing: in Italy 37; in provinces 143, 360, 364, 389, 688, 713–14; of Rome 37, 81, 143, 213, 310, 338, 383
- policy: *ad hoc* nature 117–18, 130–3, 145, 200, 341, 368, 616–17; initiative 113–14, 198; *see also decision-making and under Augustus*
- political history (30 B.C.–A.D. 14) 70–112; *ad hoc* development 70, 112, 145; sources 4–5, 70–3
- political life: *plebs'* role 1, 73, 87, 787, 795, 797–9, 805–6, 902; sources 4–5, 284–5; *see also individual institutions*
- Polla 989
- Pollio *see under Asinius*
- Polybius (Claudius' freedman) 237, 301
- Polyclitus (Nero's freedman) 264, 352
- pomerium, *see under Rome*
- Pompeia Plotina (wife of Trajan) 202
- Pompeii *3 Bb*; inscriptions 410, 420n19, 426n49, 928, 977, 981, 983; funerary monuments 430, 988; houses 954–5; scarcity of books 928; trade 440, 529
- Pompeius, Cn. (son of Pompey) 590
- Pompeius, Sex. (son of Pompey) 992; and death of Sittius 590; naval operations (to 40 B.C.) 5–6, 8, 11, 14, 435, (40–39 B.C.) 17, 19, 435, 440, 443; and treaty of Brundisium 18, 19, 20; and pact of Misenum 20–1, 443, 646; war against triumvirate 24–5, 26, 28, 34–5, 37–8, 66, 645; death 38, 166, 435, 437 coinage 138; and corn supply 14, 19, 20, 435, 440; propaganda against 42, 894
- Pompeius, Sex. (*cos. A.D. 14*) 227
- Pompeius Festus, Sex. 986
- Pompeius Macer (procurator, librarian) 298, 673
- Pompeius Macer, Q. (*praetor A.D. 15*) 674
- Pompeius Magnus, Cn. (*triumvir*) 992; and Africa 586, 621, 625; army 373, 375; building 787, 788, 791, 804, 934; in civil war 16, 55; corn distribution 794, 808; Diphilus' attack on 805; and east 13, 51, 21, 154, 433, 646, 703, 728, 761, 779; finances 321, 878; freedmen 898; and Gaul 471, 472, 476; illnesses 78; patronage 897; pirate resettlement 625, 653; portraits 931; in Spain 345–6
- Pompeius Magnus, Cn. (*d. A.D. 47*) 233, 239, 991, 992
- Pompeius Niger, L., of Oxyrhynchus 687
- Pompeius Paulinus (*fl. A.D. 56–8*) 245
- Pompeius Paulinus of Arles 472, 474
- Pompeius Proculus, T. 443n38
- Pompeius Propinquus (procurator) 266
- Pompeius Trogus 483
- Pomponius (jurist) 964n19, 974
- Pomponius Atticus, T. 879, 883, 892
- Pomponius Flaccus, L. (Danubian legate) 555
- Pomponius Mela 461, 610, 922
- Pomponius Secundus, Q. (*cos. A.D. 41*) 230, 231, 234
- Pons Aenei (Pfaffenhofen) *10 Eb*, 543
- Pont du Gard 139
- pontifex maximus* 97, 136, 137, 287, 790, 825–7
- pontifices* 841; *see also priests/priesthoods*
- Pontius Pilatus (governor of Judaea) 751, 752
- Pontus *1 Fb*, *2 Da*, *16 Fb-Gb*, *21 Da*; Pompey's cities 646; under Darius 21–2, 28, 647; under Polemo I 12, 29, 38, 151–2, 646, (accession) 28, 647, (and Antony) 12, 21–2, 28, 29, 32, 33, 61, 647, (and Bosporan kingdom) 95, 151–2, 154, 556, 649, (territory) 28, 48, 151, 647, 648, 649; under Pythodoris 152, 649, 651; under Polemo II 223, 669, 670, 671; Roman annexation 254, 558, 670; Christianity 857
- Pontus Galaticus 153
- Poppaea Sabina 247, 250, 252, 667, 870, 899
- Poppaeus Silo 22
- Poppaeus Sabinus, C. (legate of Moesia) 220, 556
- Porcius Cato Uticensis, M. (*praetor 54 B.C.*) 621
- Porcius Festus (governor of Judaea) 367, 410, 754, 868
- porticus* 315, 439, 482, 803, 937; *see also under Rome*
- Portland Vase 951
- portoria* 246, 248–9, 314, 543, 631, 691
- Portus Diana *5 Ba*, 446
- Portus Iulius 27–8, 376, 383
- Posides (Claudius' freedman) 288, 299

- Posidonius 476
possessio, legal 231
 Postumius Albinus 931
 Potentia 427
 pottery: concentration of production 430; graffiti 485, 983, 984; Hellenistic influence 932
 Aeo goblets 478; amphorae *see separate entry*; Attic 636; British 515; Campanian 523; Egyptian 695; Etruscan 983, 984; 'Herodian' lamps 734; Mauretanian 604; *mortaria* 515; Nabataean 734; red-gloss 430; *terra sigillata* 478–9, 548n1, 734, (Arretine) 430, 478, 490, 493, 656, 951, (eastern) 734, (Gaulish) 478–9, 485, 493, 514–15; Tres Galliae 493, 497, 515
 poverty, Roman attitude to 886
 power/status disjunction 301
praefecti: *aerarii militaris* 124, 338; *aerarii Saturni* 314, 338; *ammonae* 128, 341, 342, 400, 406, 407; *castrorum* 687; *frumenti dandi* 88, 124, 238, 338; *iure dicundo* 403, 422; military 364, 687; *morum* 91; *praetorio*, *see under praetorian cohorts*; provincial 127, 751; *urbis* 81–2, 95, 124, 338, 385, 793, (jurisdiction) 406, 407, 411, 793; *vigilum* 128, 341, 342, 406, 407, 794
 Praeneste 3 *Bb*, 72, 423, 784, 810
 Praesidium 5 *Ba*, 446
 praetorian cohorts 793–4; *castra praetoria* 393, 793, 820; donatives 222, 242, 252, 267; and emperors 200, 820, (Augustus) 376, 384–5, (Tiberius) 213, (Caligula) 222, (Claudius) 231, 232, (Nero) 242, 252, (Galba) 267, (Otho) 265, 267, 273, (Vitellius) 273, 278, 279, (Vespasian) 395; equipment 385; number 384, 393; prefects, 341, 384, 681, 682, (institution) 103, 116, 128, (jurisdiction) 407, 411; terms of service 95, 385; tribunes 385, 392–3
 praetors: in *cursus honorum* 327; edicts 231, 398, 406, 959, 964, 973; *fideicommissarii* 405–6, 976; financial role 321; games given by prospective 206, 222; *bastarius* 405, 407; jurisdiction 398–9, 405–6, 407, 410, 959–60; number 117, 123, 327, 405; *peregrinus* 126, 398, 407, 973; *urbanus* 126, 398, 407, 408, 959–60, (Edict) 231, 959, 964, 973
 Prasutagus, king of Iceni 508
 prefects, *see praefecti*
 prices 808
 Priene 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bd*, 641
 priesthoods 135, 311, 824–30, 941–2; Egyptian 683; emperors' cumulation 824–5, 826; *see also Arval Brethren; fetiales; flamines; pontifex maximus; pontifices; sodales Augustales; Vestal Virgins*
 Primis 17 *Bc*, 150, 680
 Primus *see under Antonius*
princeps inventutis 100, 127, 137, 222, 240
 prisons 409
 proconsulate 114, 126, 337; *see also imperium (proconsulare maius)*
 Proculeius, C. 88
 Proculus (jurist) 966n33, 969, 973; school 969–73, 978
 procurators: *aqarum* 298; *de Minucia* 238; *equites* 128, 340, 342, 352, 341, 599; freedmen 128, 352; imperial financial officials in provinces 128, 201, 202, 256, 278, 313, 340–1, 342, 352, 364, 668, 712, 713; provincial governors 81, 127, 170, 301, 310, 340–1, 346, 351, 541, 599, 751, 976, (*see also under Egypt; Judaea*)
 Promona 11 *Cb*, 173, 572
 propaganda: Antony's 26, 36, 40–6, 47; art and architecture 43–4, 47, 785, 787, 789, 933, 936; diplomacy presented as military victory 159, 160, 163; literary 42, 45–6, 142–3, 147, 189, 909, 910–11, (*see also under ideology*); military successes enhanced 164, 166, 174, 181, 183, 186, 187–8, 189–90, 195, 196, 528; against Nero 243, 244; Octavian's 4, 41, 42, 45–6, 47, 67, (against Antony) 4, 9, 18, 30, 36, 38, 39, 40–6, 50, 51, 52, 65, 172, 173, 196, 909, (military campaigns and) 164, 166, 174, 195, 196, (visual art) 43–4, 787, 788, 789; in Perusine War 41; triumphs as 47; *see also ideology; militarism; and under religion; standards*
 Propertius, Sex. 16, 908, 921, 924; and ideology 142–3, 189, 191, 286, 911–12
 property: census qualifications 93, 124, 326–7, 878, 879, 880, 886, 900; women's rights 697, 891, 900, 903
proplasmata (clay models) 933
prosbul (Judaean legal device) 768
 proscriptions 5, 6, 20, 435, 883
proskynesis 289
 prostitution 326, 888, 890, 893
 provinces xviii–xix, 344–70; administration 344–70, (central) 356–7, 361, 362, 363–7, (development) 344–57, (flexibility) 346, 348, 357, 368, (function) 357–67, (structure) 351–7; army in 320, 344, 345, 362–3, 363–4, 370, 377, 500, 716, 724–5, (command) 351–2, (economic impact) 389, 501, 514, 523, 656, (law and order) 364, 389, (and local government) 352, 353, 354, 581, (recruitment) 364, 372–3, 395, 454, 593, (social assimilation) 724–5, 736, (*see also requisitioning*); assemblies 354, 360; attacks on communal privilege 361–2; attitudes to Rome 140–1; Augustus' (*Caesaris provincia*)

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1179

- 78–9, 92, 114, 126, 154, 163–4, 345–6, 347; Augustus' reorganization (27 B.C.) 78–9, 174, 344, 345–6, 647, 648; autonomy, extent of 360–2; charters 348, 360, 458; cities 349, 354–5, 356, 358–63, 366; citizenship 237, 239, 345, 358, 361, 368, 400, 419, 475, 901, 902, 904; consuls from 460, 612; creation as *ad hoc* 153; disputes between communities 361, 362; emperor and 201, 202, 211–12, 220, 331, 347–8, 350–1, 352, 460, 470, 482, (estates) 316, 351, 353, 365, (*see also* imperial provinces below, and under individual provinces); extension of control beyond 349–50; extortion, *see repetundae*; free communities 358, 498; imperial provinces 321, 331, 337, 345–7, 352, 364, 411, (list) 369–70, (*see also* Augustus' above, and individual provinces); influence of provincials in Rome 237, 239, 245, 335–6, 460, 900, 901; land, lease of public 364; list of provinces 369–70; local government 351, 353–8, 360–2, 475, 581, (*see also* under individual provinces); monetization 312; *municipia* 368, 455–8, 576; under Nero 245, 248–9, 300; officials 310, 352–3, 364, 365, 366, 452, 690, (*see also* under procurators); peregrine and citizen communities in West 358; public provinces 337, 345–7, 411, (finances) 313, 337, 340, 341, 352, 364, 452, (list) 369–70; under Republic 344–5; roads 349, 368; Romanization of institutions 344, 349, 358; Romans in 344–5; sources on 344n1; in triumviral period 345; *see also concilia; conventus; koina; magistrates, local; provincial governors; repetundae; individual provinces, and under individual emperors and architecture; census; coinage; equites; finances; justice; land; law; magistrates, Roman; patrimonium; patronage; procurators; quaestors; religion; Senate; taxation; upper classes; urbanization* provincial governors 351–2, 369–70; appointment 126, 220, 337, 346–7, 348, 713–14, 751–2; *consilia* 353; distinctions of rank 346–7; edicts 348, 411; equestrian *see under* procurators; emperors' power over 348, 352; *ius gladii* 363, 411n55, 751; legates 348; length of tenure 346–7, 348; military authority 351–2, 372, 751; salary 131, 310, 320, 690; sculptural typology 942; votes of thanks to 669; *see also* *conventus* and under *equites*; freedmen; justice; procurators *provocatio* 93, 407–8, 409–10, 412, 976–7 *Psalms of Solomon* 773 *pseudepigrapha*, Jewish 762, 761–2n70, 773 Ptolemais, Cyrene (Barka) 13 *Gb*, 14 *Ca*, 623, 625, 626, 628, 631, 632, 638 Ptolemais, Egypt 17 *Bb*, 686 Ptolemais, Palestine (Akko) 19 *Bc*, 20 *Bb*, 21 *Db*, 391, 716, 718, 720–1, 853 Ptolemy (biographer of Herod) 737n1 Ptolemy (scholar) 576, 578, 579–80, 700 Ptolemy I, king of Cyrene 622, 626 Ptolemy Apion, king of Cyrene 619 Ptolemy Physcon, king of Cyrene 619 Ptolemy IV, king of Egypt 954 Ptolemy VIII Euergetes Physcon, king of Egypt 700 Ptolemy XVI Caesarion, *see* Caesarion Ptolemy, king of Mauretania 227, 595, 597, 598, 605 Ptolemy Philadelphus (son of Antony and Cleopatra) 40, 64 *publicani*, *see* taxation (farming) Pullius Pollio, Cn., *cursus* of 471 Punic language 448 punishments 409; *see also* exile; *relegatio* purification, ritual 835, 836 Puteoli 27 *Ba*, 246, 411, 424n42, 735n143, 809, 862, 982; Caligula's bridge 225, 294, 809; pottery 430n67, 478 Pyrenees 1 *Bb-Cb*, 464, 471, 477, 489 Pythodoris of Tralles 151, 152, 649, 670 Quadi 12 *Ca*, 554 Quadratus *see under* Ummidius *quaestiones perpetuae* 122, 333–4, 401–2; *de adulteriis* 409, 890; *de maiestate* 334; *repetundarum* 101, 334; *de saceris* 401, 404; demise 333–4, 408; praetors as presidents 398, 405 quaestors 206–7, 222, 324–5, 326, 327; *aerarium saturni* 237, 321; provincial 313, 337, 352, 364, 452 quarries 316, 365, 493, 688, 879, 934 quattuorviri 446–7, 475 quernstones 529 Quintilius Varus, P. *see under* Germany; Syria Quintius Flamininus, T. (*cos.* 198 B.C.) 254, 663 *XV viri sacris faciundis* 824, 835, 836 Quintilian 905–6, 908, 921, 925, 927 Quirinus, cult of 822 Qumran community 20 *Bc*, 762, 763, 764, 766, 767, 773–4 Rabirius, C. (epic poet) 917, 927 Racilius 165 Radovine 11 *Bb*, 564 Raecius Taurus 460 Raetia 1 *Db*, 10, 535–44; under Augustus 537–40, (campaign) (15 B.C.) 96, 170, 171, 189, 192, 537–8, (organization after conquest) 539–41; Suebian threat (A.D. 14) 543;

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1180

INDEX

Raetia (*cont.*)

Claudian province 541–4; under Caligula 541; in Year of Four Emperors 543–4
economy 543; government 170, 346–7, 709,
353, 355, 369, 539–40; military organization
381, 539, 540–1; roads 540, 542, 568; native
settlements 535, 540, 542–3
ranching 241, 653, 879
Raphanaea 19 *Cb*, 708–15, 716
Ratiaria 11 *Db*, 563, 566, 570, 580
Rauraci 539
Raurica *see* Augusta Raurica
Ravenna 11 *Bb*, 554; navy 277, 383, 393, 571, 585
recitatio, literary 926–7
reckoning, units of 420n19
records, public 339; *see also* Fasti
recuperatores 400, 405
recusatio: imperii 204, 205–6; poetic 143, 191
Rederzhausen 10 *Da*, 340
reditus 90, 96, 109, 110, 137, 943–4, 945
Regni 8 *Db*, 510
regulae (legal maxims) 974n75
Reims 9 *Cc*, 488, 490, 492, 495, 496
relegatio 409, 890, 891
religion, Roman 812–47; and architecture 482,
789, 952; in army 813, 833, 842–3, 847;
Augustus and 54, 63, 311, 801, 824, 846,
(cult after death) 839, (cult of *Genius*) 823,
830, 840, (cult of *numen*) 486–7, 838, 943,
(cult of Rome and) 134, 137, 657, 846, (as
pontifex maximus) 97, 136, 137, 287, 790,
825–7, (identifies with Apollo) 77, 135, 190,
801, 832–3, 839–40, 935, (provincial cults)
75, 98, 845–6, (*see also* Lugdunum (Altar)),
(public rites under) 799–803; and
boundaries 812, 818–20, 844, 846; Caligula
and 225, 227, 244–5, 663, 667, 752–3, 800,
840; under Claudius 439, 800–1, 837, 840–1;
in colonies 813, 843–5, 847; *compita*
(crossroads cults) 794, 801, 802, 823–4, 937;
and emperors, (cult of deified) 222, 244–5,
813, 839, 843, (cult of *Genius*) 134–5, 823,
830, 840, (cult of living emperors) 134, 569,
845, 846, (cult of *numen*) 486–7, 838, 943,
(cult of Rome and emperor) 75, 134, 138,
657, 846, (Greek cults) 75, 134, 845–6, 847,
(and hearth of Rome) 826, 829, (imperial
rituals) 830, 837–41, (private cults) 606,
613, (restructuring round person of) 135,
812–13, 820, 825, 830, 846, 847, (*see also*
under provinces below); *evocatio* 63; foreign
influences 814, 901; freedmen's cults 814;
Greek world 23, 134, 626, 845–6, 847;
'imperial cult' as misleading concept 813,
820, 841, 847; and imperial family 214, 225,
245, 527–8, 637, 665, 830, 838, 843, 900,
952, (women of) 580, 583, 665, 900; Italy,

(non-Roman practices) 426–8, 432–3, 841,
(Roman models) 426–7, 427–8, 813, 841–2;
Julius Caesar (cult of) 839, (policy) 787; law
821; local cults 605, 801–2; and *Iudi*
saeculares 834–7, 846; monotheism 726;
Nero and 824–5, 840; placedness 812, 814–
20, 846, 847; poets and 821, 919; *pontifex*
maximus enhanced role 825–7; popular
800–1, 801–3, 813; propaganda use 43–4,
63, 77, 181, 196; provinces 360, 813, 841–6,
847, 900, ('imperial cult') 134, 348, 355,
356, 360, 463, 487, 497, 516, 813, 820, 841,
847, 952, (*see also under individual provinces*);
Punic influence 448, 614; restoration/
renovation 779, 812–13, 820; restructuring/
re-placing 820–37; ruler worship in East 10,
23, 75; Senate's authority 331; sources
813n4; temples 830–4; Tiberius and 779,
828; ward cults 801, 820, 823–4, 826–7; *see*
also individual deities, festivals, lustrations;
omens; priesthoods; and under individual
provinces and ideology; sacrifice; veterans
Remi 7 *Cc*, 9 *Cc*, 498, 520, 529
Remus, myth of 816–17, 818, 822
Rennes 497
repetundae 334, 399, 639, 666–7, 668, 669;
expedited procedure 101, 350, 635; *quaestio*
perpetua 101, 334, 401; Senate tries 333, 334,
409
Republic: army 371–3; Augustus' restoration
76–7, 99, 324, 412, 906; continuity from
306; finances 320, 321; idealization 131–2,
133, 191, 193; militarism 147, 189, 191, 193,
535; multiple sources of decision 113, 118;
Senate considers reinstatement (A.D. 41)
230, 232, 913
requisitioning 312, 350, 362–3, 364, 689, 793
rescripts, imperial 961, 975
reservoirs 47
responsa prudentium 122, 962–3, 970, 972, 973
rex sacrorum 842
Rézé 501
Rhandeia, battle of 248
Rhegium 3 *Cc*, 105n176, 420, 982
Rhescuporis (III), king of Thrace 555
rhetoric 860, 906, 916–20, 921
Rhodes 1 *Ee*, 2 *Cb*, 16 *Bd-Cd*, 21 *Cb*, 6–7, 11,
100–1, 645, 671
Rhoemetalces (I), king of Thrace 57, 177,
550–1, 553, 555
Rhoemetalces (II), king of Thrace 555
Rhoemetalces (III), king of Thrace 223, 555,
556
Rhodus 2 *Db*, 16 *Fd*, 61
Ribnica 11 *Cb*; coin hoard 582
Richborough 8 *Eb*, 507, 513
Riditae 12 *Cb*, 563

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1181

- Risinium (Risan) *11 Cb*, 574
 Rivenhall, Essex 514
 roads 310, 495, 703, 902; *Amber* 566; *curator viarum* 124, 338, 400; military involvement 364, 688; provincial 349, 364
viae: *Augusta* 454; *Claudia Augusta* 540, 542, 568; *Domitia* 270; *Egnatia* 7, 574, 585; *Hadriana* 17 *Bb*; *Iulia Apta* 471; *militares* 454; *Ostia* 871; *Postumia* 271; *Sebaste* 650
see also under individual provinces
 Roanne 501
 Rödgen 380, 492
 Roma, cult of 134, 657, 658, 662
 Romaea (festival) 817
 Romanization: army and 462–3, 716, 725; East/West differential 344; nomenclature as indicator 523–4; provincial institutions 349; *see also under individual provinces*
 Rome *1 Db*, *2 Ba*, *3 Bb*, *21 Ba*, 782–811; administration 793–7, 822–3, 935, 936–7; L. Antonius occupies (41 B.C.) 16; architecture 782–92; army *see praetorian cohorts*; urban cohorts; astrologers and magicians expelled 48; Augustus and (administrative reorganization) 793–6, 822–3, 936–7, (promotion of) 795–6, 812; building 789–92, (late Republic) 782, 783–4, 785, 787, (triumviral period) 47, 787–8, (Augustan) 138–9, 145, 192–4, 782–3, 785, 787, 789–90, 791–2, 793, 794, 799, 932, (*see also BUILDINGS AND LOCATIONS below*); Christians 862–3, 869–70, 871; coinage 131, 317; floods 110, 138, 339, 783; food shortages 19, 88; founding, myths of 816–17; freedmen 796–7; housing 138, 783–4, 785, 790; Italians in public life 417–18; Jews 777, 779, 862–3, 901; Maecenas' supervision 74, 793; naval station 383; race-course 138; *regiones* 794, 823, 935; religion, (centred on) 789, 812, 822, 846, 847, (crossroads cults) 794, 801, 802, 823–4, 937, (local cults) 801–2, (ward cults) 801, 820, 823–4, 826–7; site and relief 783–4, 784–5; social history 792–811; tolls 314; warehouses 802; water supply and sewerage 47, 138, 784n5, 788–9, 936, (*see also aqueducts below*); workshops 933n16, 934, 941; *see also compita*; court; fire services; fires; lustrations; *plebs*; *praefecti (urbis)*; *praetors* (*urbanus*); *vici*; and under policing
BUILDINGS AND LOCATIONS: Alban Hills 783, 842; Almo, R. 832; aqueducts 47, 89n100, 138, 235, 238, 786, 788–9, (maintenance) 238, 298, 321, 338, 794, 898, 936, 969n48; amphitheatres 784, (Flavian) 804, (of Nero) 804, (of Statilius Taurus) 47, 138, 139, 804; altars 943, (Fortunae Reducis) 90, 137, 138, 944, (*Gentis Iuliae*) 955, (*Maxima*) 815, 817, 846, (*Pacis*) 96, 136, 166, 193–4, 786, 829, 835, 934–7, (*Pietatis*) 955, (*Tarentum* (*Terentum*)) 786, 834–5; arches, triumphal, (of Augustus) 72, 91, 160, 192, 936, 942, (of Constantine) 946; (of Diocletian) 955–6, (of Titus) 758, 946; Atrium Libertatis 139; Auditorium of Maecenas 949; basilicae 936, (*Aemilia*) 47, 936, (*Julia*) 785n7, (*Pauli*) 788; baths 47, 789, (of Agrippa) 82, 138, 786, 789, (of Nero) 792, 933; boundary, *see pomerium* below; Campus Martius 786, (Pompey's complex) 787, 788, 934, (Augustan monuments) 82, 96, 139, 786, 789, 792, 937, (imperial burials) 819, (Nero's gymnasium) 792, 933, (triumviral period) 47, (*see also individual monuments*); Capitol 785, 786, 804, 830, 834, 935; *castra praetoria* 393, 786, 793, 820; catacombs 774n106, 779; cave dwellings 783; Chorographic Map of Agrippa 139; Circus Maximus 110, 786, 804; Circus Vaticanicus 804; Cloaca Maxima 788; Colosseum, site of 934; Column of Trajan 820; Curia Iulia 75–6, 192, 324n1, 330, 795, 936; Diribitorium 126; Domus Tiberiana 786, 790, 933n16, 934, 941, 954; *emporium* 786; Esquiline 786, 791, 792, (house) 947; Farnesina, House of the 934, 948, 950; Forum Augustum 102, 139, 140, 192–3, 786, 790, 792, 833, 935, 937, 938; Forum Iulium 785; Forum Romanum 75–6, 139, 786, 839, 936, (arches of Augustus) 72, 91, 160, 192, 936, 942; gardens, *see horti* below; gates 90, 936–7, 953; Golden House 287, 293, 786, 790, 791, 937, 933–4; Hippodrome, Domitian's 804; *horologium* 96, 139, 194, 786, 789, 935; *horti* 82, 138, 786, 791, 792, 802, 902; house of Augustus 48, 77, 79, 135–6, 138, 192, 286–7, 786, (Hellenistic models) 935, (paintings) 948, 949, (public and religious aspects) 135–6, 790, 823, 826, 832, 936; House of Livia 948–9; Isiac Hall, Palatine 949; libraries 111, 138, 139, 286, 927–8, 948; markets 138, (of Livia) 786, 792, 933, (Macellum) 792, (Neronian *macellum magnum*) 953, (of Trajan) 785; Mausoleum of Augustus 47, 77, 78, 96, 139, 786, 789, 839, 934, 939; Milestone, Golden 139; *obeliscus Augusti* 96, 194, 789, 935; Odeon, Domitian's 804; Palatine; northern substructures 785; *pomerium* 794, 812, 816–17, 818–20, 832, 833, 846, 944, (extension) 99, 236, 818, 944; Porta Capena 90; Porta Maggiore 953; *porticus* 138, 140, 937, (*Claudii*) 953, (of Gaius and Lucius) 936, (*Liviae*) 786, 792, 937, (*Minucia frumentaria*)

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1182

INDEX

- Rome (*cont.*)
933, (Octavia) 164, 786, 788; *Vipsaniae* 139,
934; Regia 47, 139, 787, 788, 790, 936;
Romulus, house of 48; *Saepta Iulia* 82, 109,
126, 785, 786, 798, 804, 934; Solarium
Augusti 96, 139, 194, 789, 935; *suburbs* 785,
786, 789, 791–2, 902; Tabularium 785;
Tarentum (Terentum) 786, 834–5
temples: Apollo Actiacus on Palatine 47,
139, 786, 832–3, (architecture) 789–90, 937,
(Augustus' house connected to) 135, 286–7,
330, 826, 935, (dedication) 77, 788, 789,
*831, (and *ludi saeculares*)* 835–6, (Sibylline
Books placed in) 832–3, 834, 836; Apollo
Sosianus in Circo 47, 139, 787, 788, 832,
935; Castor and Pollux 936; Concordia 99,
831, 936; Cybele 831–2; Diana on Aventine
47, 139, 845; Divus Augustus, on Palatine
790, 830, 831, 839, 952; Divus Augustus, in
vicus Iugarius 952; *Divus Claudius* 953;
Divus Iulius 44, 47, 75–6, 788, 789, 790,
831, 839, 936; Hercules Musarum 47, 787;
Isis 831; *Iustitia* 831; *Janus* 75, 82, 164, 165,
166, 190, 196, 552, 838; Janus Quirinus 944;
Juno Lucina 787, 788; *Jupiter Feretrius* 47,
788; Jupiter Optimus Maximus 834; *Jupiter*
Tonans 139, 831; *Magna Mater* 136; *Mars*
Ultor 102, 137, 192–3, 786, 788, 790, 831,
833–4, 843, 935; Neptune 47, 787, 788, 831;
Pantheon of Agrippa 82, 134, 789, 840, 934,
937, 938; Quirinus 822; *Rome and Venus*
(Temple of the City) 837; *Saturn* 787, 936;
Tellus 787; *Vesta* 936
theatres 804, (of *Balbus*) 139, 786, 804,
*935, (in *Campus Martius*, for *Secular**
Games) 836, (of *Marcellus*) 786, 804, 935,
(of Pompey) 47, 790, 804, 836; *tombs, (of*
Caecilia Metella) 939, (of *Licinius*) 943;
Transtiber 785, 786, 789, 791–2, 934;
Vatican Hill 871; *Via Ostia* 871; *Via Sacra*
786, 790; Via San Gregorio pediment 932;
Vicomagistri, Relief of the 797; *Villa*
Publica 788; *Viminal* 793; *walls* 786, 936–7
Romulus, myth of 286, 814, 816–17, 818, 822,
826, 834, 846; Augustus and 48, 79, 821–2,
846, 935
Roscii of Ameria 882
Rosinos de Vidriales *see* Petavonium
Rossano di Vaglia, shrine of 427
Rouen 501
Roxolanii 557, 558
Rubellius Blandus, C. (cos. A.D. 18) 219, 990,
991
Rubellius Plautus (d. A.D. 62) 244, 245, 990,
991; exile and death 219, 248, 249, 250
Rufrius Crispinus (d. A.D. 66) 253
Rufus, Plautius or Publius (agitator) 107, 108
Rufus *see also under Cluvius; Curtius; Egnatius;*
Faenius
Rukantioi 538
Runicates 538, 542
Rusgutiae 605, 614
Ruscurru 598, 610
Sabaeans 149
Sabbath 763, 775, 873, 901
Sabina 429n60, 989
Sabines 3 *Bb*, 421
Sabinian school of jurists 969–73, 978
Sabinus (governor of Judaea) 743, 761
Sabinus, P. (praetorian prefect, A.D. 69) 277
Sabinus, see also under Caelius; Flavius; Iulius;
Mesurius, Nymphidius; Obultronus;
Poppaeus
sacrifice: Christian concept 865–6; *Jewish* 750,
754–5, 758, 763, 848; to Nile 698; *Roman*
800, 829, 830; to Tanit 614
Sacrovir *see under Iulius*
Sadducees 762, 764, 766, 771, 848
Saena 984
Saepinum 3 *Bb*, 423
Saevates 12 *Ba*, 580
Safaitic nomads 707
Saguntum 1 *Bc*, 6 *Cb*, 459
Saintes *see* Mediolanum Santonum
Saintonge 490, 501
Saint-Vincent-de-Gaujac 48;
Sala (Zalalövö) 11 *Ca*, 572
Salamis, Cyprus 1 *Fc*, 21 *Db*, 861
Salamis, Greece 15 *Cc*, 654
Salaria 6 *Cb*, 457
salarium of courtiers 290
Salassi 169
sale, law of 968, 971
Salii 838, 842
Sallustius Crispus, C. 129, 332–3, 883, 905
Sallustius Passienus Crispus, C. (cos. A.D. 27,
44) 233, 991
Salome, princess of Judaea 742, 747, 748–9, 994
Salona 11 *Cb*, 550, 568, 574, 576, 584, 845
salt 47, 527, 569
salutations: court 283, 290; *imperial* 96,
98, 104, 187
Salvidieni Rufus 5–6, 15, 16, 19, 882
Salvius Cocceianus 272
Salvius Otho (grandfather of emperor) 217,
302, 307
Salvius Otho, L. (cos. A.D. 33, father of
emperor) 217, 227
*Salvius Otho, M. *see* Otho, emperor*
Salvius Titianus 271
Salzburg *see* Iuvavum
Samaria 2 *Db*, 19 *Bc*, 20 *Bb*, 155, 157, 727, 768,
853–4; and Jews 752, 753, 760

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1183

- Samnium 3 *Bb-Cb*, 414, 425
 Samos 2 *Cb*, 15 *Ec*, 16 *Bd*, 50, 61, 302–3, 647,
 651, 657
 Samosata 1 *Fc*, 2 *Db*, 19 *Da*, 28, 716, 717,
 719n67
 San Giovanni in Galdo votive deposit 987
 San Giuliano 983
 Sanhedrin (Jewish council) 349, 771–2, 868
 Sardeates 12 *Cb*, 577
 Sardinia 1 *Cb-c*, 2 *Aa-b*, 5 *Bb-c*, 442–5, 446–8;
 in triumviral period 1, 9, 17, 18, 19, 20, 443;
 Octavian establishes control 24, 53, 443; in
 senatorial province of Sardinia and Corsica
 (27 B.C.) 443; becomes imperial province
 (A.D. 6) 443; made senatorial province under
 Nero 445; persistent unrest 362, 443, 445;
 Vespasian takes under imperial control 445
 administration 346n9, 354, 369, 446, 447;
 climate 442, 443; corn supply 442, 443, 447;
 economy 446–7; languages 447–8; naval
 station 383; piracy 106; Punic influence 442,
 446, 448; religion 448; roads 447;
 Romanization 445, 447–8
 Sardis 16 *Cc*, 21 *Cb*, 7, 666, 774n106, 777, 858
 Sarmatians 1 *Fb*, 12 *Ea*, attacks under
 Augustus 176, 551, 552, 553, 560; threat
 under Nero 557, 558; invasion (A.D. 69)
 269, 276, 558; *see also* Aorsi; Jazyges
 Sarmizegetusa 11 *Da*, 565
 satire 906–7, 922–3, 929; *see also individual*
authors
 Saturn, African cult of 605, 614
 Saturninus *see under* Aponius; Sentius
 Saturnuca 606
 Saul (relative of Herod) 760, 770
 Savaria 11 *Ca*, 572, 575, 584
 Saxa Rubra 810
 Scaeva (centurion in Caesar's army) 381
 Scallabis (Santarém) 6 *Bb*, 453, 457
 Scarabantia 11 *Ca*, 572, 575
 Scleidima 14 *Cb*, 636
 Sceva, seven sons of 857
 Schiavi d'Abruzzo votive deposit 987
 sciences 700
 Scipio *see under* Cornelius
 Scodra 2 *Ba*, 11 *Cb*, 18, 548, 563, 574
 Scolacium 420
 Scopas (sculptor) 788, 941
 Scordisci 12 *Db*, 175, 551, 563, 578, 579
 Scribonia (wife of Octavian) 17, 24, 94, 102,
 990, 992
 Scribonianus *see under* Arruntius
 Scribonius (usurper in Bosporus) 151
 Scribonius Libo, L. (*c.* 34 B.C.) 17, 20, 992
 Scribonius Libo Drusus, M. (*d. A.D. 16*) 211,
 992
 Scribonius Rufus (*d. c. A.D. 66*) 254–5
- scripturae*, *see grazing fees*
 sculpture 939–47, 951; from Alps 496, 583;
 'Arringatore' 418, 931; in Athens 654;
 Classicism 938; copying 940–1; Cossutii and
 940; cult, temple of Mars Ultor 833–4;
 devaluation of meaning 940, 941, 950;
 Etruscan and Italic *koine* 930–1; in Forum
 Augustum 193, 935; in Gaul 483, 486, 487;
 genre 950; Greek 75, 654, 788, 802, 832;
 Hellenistic and Italic strains 943; Medici-
 Della Valle reliefs 955–6; and *mos* 941, 942;
 neo-Attic school 933–4, 938, 940–7, 950;
 portrait 135, 790, 930–1, 941–2, 943, 955;
 (*see also under individuals and family*,
 imperial); private 932–3, 939–41, 943;
 public, imperial 135, 941–7; in theatres 804;
see also individual sculptors
 Scupi 11 *Db*, 570, 571, 581
 Scythians 82, 557, 579
 Scythopolis 19 *Bc*, 20 *Bb*, 708n15
 Sebaste Ancyra 662
 Sebaste, Phrygia 16 *Cc*, 659
 Sebasteni (Anatolian Gauls) 662
 Sebastopolis 16 *Gb*, 650, 652
 secretariat, imperial 128, 297–9, 301, 306–7,
 877; Augustus' 128, 898; *equites* 343, 908;
 Nero's 381, 899; slaves 128, 297; *see also*
under Claudius; freedmen (imperial)
 Secular Games, *see ludi saeculares*
 Secundus *see under* Pedianus
 Securisca 11 *Db*, 572
 Seeia, Hauran 727, 736
 Segesta, Illyricum *see* Siscia
 Segesta, Sicily 4 *Ab*, 437, 439
 Segimundus (priest at Ara Ubiorum) 350
 Segisamo 6 *Ca*, 165, 453
 Segni 517
 Segobriga 6 *Cb*, 456, 462
 Segusiavi 7 *Cc*, 470
 Seius Strabo, L. (praetorian prefect) 208, 681, 682
 Sejanus *see* Aelius Seianus, L.
 Seleucia 21 *Db*, 708n14, 853n17
 Seleucus (grammarian) 292
 Seleucus of Rhosus (naval captain) 345, 646
 Semitic peoples 707, 724, 726, 736
 Sempronius Gracchus, C. 290, 399, 605, 697, 876
 Senate 324–37; Caesar and 335, 882; triumviral
 period 4–5, 14, 19–20, 45, 49–50, 53, 75;
 and Augustus 49, 53, 76, 80, 83–4, 86, 122,
 291, 300, 325–6, 329–32; barricaded in
 Curia (22 B.C.) 795; and Tiberius'
 succession 203–4, 205, 206; and revolt of
 Rhine army 208–9; under Tiberius 212, 305,
 330, 332–5, 347, 326, 340; and Caligula 221,
 222, 227, 228, 291, 335, 336; debate on
 succession to Caligula 230, 232, 913; under
 Claudius 239, 325, 330–1, 335–6, 468, 491,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1184

INDEX

Senate (*cont.*)

- 913; under Nero 242, 243, 244, 246, 249–50, 251, 291, 294, 326, 335, 336; (rebellions invoke authority) 256, 257, 258; (Thrasea Paetus' protests) 244, 247–8; and Galba 261; and Otho 268, 336–7; and Vitellius 272, 335; and Vespasian 279
acta senatus 324n1, 330, 339, 928; appointment to 324, 325, 327; and army 331–2, 337; attendance 124–5, 141, 299, 328, 332, 335, 336; *consilium* (probouleutic committee) 111, 123, 129, 300, 331, 332, 333; *consulta* 975, (*ultima*) 19, 89; court influences 305; election of magistrates 333, 798–9; emperor's relationship with 198, 199, 203, 300, 305, 329–36; (*see also individual reigns above*); *equites* as *vigintiviri* 125; financial role 124, 318, 321; foreign affairs 331, 740; anti-Gallie feeling 470; and Italian upper classes 417; *ius primae relationis* 329; jurisdiction 101, 123, 333–4, 406, 408–9; *lex Iulia de senatu habendo* (9 B.C.) 324n1, 328–9, 336; meeting places 330, 790, 833; (*see also Rome (Curia)*); *princeps senatus* 329; property qualification 93, 124, 326–7, 879, 886, 900; public buildings supervision 311; quality of membership 325–7; religious authority 331; 'retirement age' 328, 336; revisions of list 76, 92, 93, 97, 99, 123; size 324–5, 882; *vigintiviri* 125, 325, 326–7; workings 327–9 senatorial order 326; administrative posts 337–40; apathy 124–5, 141, 220; army commands 337; Augustus and 73, 115, 117, 123–7, 145, 326, 327, 332, 340; consulship as social reward 85–6, 125; at court 291, 293–4; 'crisis of recruitment' 124–5, 141, 903; *cursus honorum* 125, 326–7; display limited 831; emperors' subventions to help meet census 879, 886, 900; *equites* promoted to 125, 881, 903; judges 399; *latus clavus* 124, 326; marriage restrictions 888, 889; membership 875, 900, 901; priesthoods 827–8; privileges 326; provincial administration 337, 351; provincials' admission 335–6, 900, 901; (Gaul) 469, 473–4, 476, 491, 499; (Greek world) 673, 674–5; (Spain) 460; (Syria) 723; 'senatorial class' 326; sons of Greek/Italian intermarriages 659, 661; standards of behaviour 142, 326, 804; travel restrictions 210, 299, 335, 438, 441, 474; wealth 878
- Seneca** *see under Annaeus*
- Senia (Seni)** 11 *Ba*, 574
- Senlis (Augustomagus)** 495n59, 496
- Senones** 7 *Cc*, 488
- Sens (Agedincum)** 496
- sententiae** 916–17, 918
- Sentius Saturninus**, C. 89, 184, 589, 712, 713
- Sepphoris** 20 *Bb*, 772, 854
- Seppius Rufus** (official in Egypt) 365
- VIIviri epulonum** 824
- Septimius Severus**, emperor 731, 785, 837
- Sequani** 7 *Dc*, 488
- Serapion** (Egyptian admiral) 12
- Sergius Paulus** (proconsul) 856n25, 868
- Sertorius Macro**, Naevius (praetorian prefect) 384
- Servaeus, Q.** (legate of Commagene) 670, 712
- Servenius Cornutus, L.** 674
- services, public** *see liturgies; munera*
- Servilius** (jurist) 972n65
- Servilius Nonianus, M.** (*cos. A.D. 355*) 912
- Servius** (jurist) 970
- Servius Tullius**, king of Rome 823, 845
- Setovia** 11 *Cb*, 46
- Severus** (architect of Golden House) 954
- seviri Augustales**, Narbonensis 485, 487
- sewerage**, Rome 47, 138, 784n5, 788
- Sextius, T.** (governor of Africa Nova) 589, 590
- sexual conduct** 293, 849, 891, 926; *see also adultery; prostitution; stuprum*
- Shammai**, House of 765, 766
- Shield of the Virtues** 79, 138, 482–3
- ship design** 35
- shops** 315, 512
- shorthand systems** 927n27
- Sibylline Books** 51n267, 832–3, 834, 836
- Sicarii** (Jewish sect) 759, 770, 848
- Sicca Veneria** 13 *Da*, 604, 605, 607
- Sicily** 1 *Dc*, 2 *Bb*, 3 *Bc-Cc*, 21 *Bb*, 434–42; triumviral period 1, 36, 43, 434, 443; (Octavian and Sextus Pompeius' rivalry) 5, 18, 20, 34, 53, 435; (triumvirs' invasion) 435, 437, 438, 590; becomes province 437 agriculture 435, 437, 440, 441; buildings 438–9, 441; calendar 434, 441–2; coinage 434–5, 438, 440; economy 438–9, 440–1; funerary monuments 438; governors 369, 405; Greek culture 434, 441–2; imperial estates 437; inland towns 439–40; inscriptions 434–5, 438; language 434–5, 438, 442; Latin rights 434, 437, 438; magistrates 434; Medusa head symbol 440; Paul on 862; Punic influence 442; roads 440; Romanization 438; senators allowed to visit 438, 441; taxation 313, 437; trade 439, 440–1; veterans 437, 438
- Sidi Khrebbish**, Benghazi 621, 631, 632, 638
- Sido** (Suebic leader) 557
- Sidon** 2 *Db*, 19 *Bc*, 21 *Db*, 708, 713, 718, 721, 853, 862
- Sidrona** 11 *Cb*, 575
- siege warfare** 33, 393
- Silanus** *see under Creticus; Junius*
- Silas** (companion of Paul) 367, 853n18, 858

INDEX

1185

- Silchester (Calleva Atrebatum) *8 Db*, 513
silex (lava) 783
 Silius, C. (*d. A.D. 48*) 240
Silius Italicus (epic poet) 919, 921
Silius Nerva, P. (*procos. 16 B.C.*) 96n129, 169,
 170, 537, 551
silk trade 722n87
Silo's Judean campaign (39/8 B.C.) 23
silphium 621, 624, 626, 627–8, 639
Silures *8 Cb*, 503
Silvanectes 469, 488
Silvanus *see under* Plautius
 silver mines 458–9, 477, 515, 653
 silverwork 472, 932, 951
Simeon son of Clopas (Christian) 854
Siminthus *13 Da*, 604, 605
Simon (Jewish rebel, *f. c. A.D. 4*) 743
Simon son of Gioras 757, 758, 759, 760
Sinai *18 Ad*, 735
Sinduni 535
Singidunum (Belgrade) *11 Db*, 572
Sinope *1 Fb*, *16 Fa*, 649
Sinuessa 987
Sirmium *1 Db*, *11 Ca*, 548, 551, 553, 582; in
 Pannonian revolt 176, 177, 381
Siscia (Segesta), Illyricum *11 Ca*, 570; in
 Illyrian War (35 B.C.) 173, 174, 571; in
 Pannonian revolt 176, 177, 553
Sisenna, L. Cornelius; 'Milesian tale' 928
Sisteron 484
Sittius, P., and followers 590, 600, 607, 608
Skelani 578
 slavery: Africa 611; Christians 864; Egypt 695,
 697; in fleet 27; fugitives 20, 435, 583;
 imperial secretariat 128, 297; Judaea 739,
 770, 777; laws 104, 105–6, 132, 245–6, 886,
 890; literary work 926, 927; Nabataea 735;
 officials of ward cults 824; Roman attitude
 to 874, 886; Sex. Pompeius and 20, 894;
 Spain 459, 460; taxation 227, 314, 691;
 torture 886; trade 227, 563, 582, 586; *vigiles*
 794; wealthy 880; *see also* manumission
 sling bullets 16
Smyrna *1 Ec*, *2 Cb*, *16 Bc*, *21 Cb*, 6, 667, 858
 Social War 403, 414, 415
 society 873–904; Augustus' reconstruction 92,
 130, 131–3, 142, 145, 884–6; contemporary
 analysis 883–6; court and 289–90, 306, 900;
 distinctions of status xviii, 144, 289–90,
 301, 306, 873–82, 897, (birth) 881–2, (legal)
 873–5, (*ordines xviii*), 875–7, 957–8, (wealth)
 878–80; impact of Principate 897–904; *see
 also individual aspects and under individual
 regions and army; Christianity; Jews; law;
 mobility*
socii, Italian 403
Socnopaiou Nesos *17 Bb*, 365
sodales Augustales 802, 839
sodalit Titi, Augustus as 824
Soissons *9 Be*, 490, 495n59
Solutum 439
Solva, Noricum *11 Ca*, 576
Sosibius (Antiochene councillor) 723, 726, 728
Sosius, C. (*c. 32 B.C.*); Judean campaign 47,
 740, 747, 779; support for Antony 41, 48–9,
 56, 68; temple of Apollo 47, 139, 787, 788,
 832, 935
 sources xix; *see also under individual topics*
 Spain *6*, 163–6, 449–63; in late Republic 344,
 345–6, 457; triumviral period 1, 9, 16, 36,
 47, 53; in Augustus' province 78, 346;
 Augustus' campaigns 79, 81, 82, 163–4,
 165, 188, 449, 451, 652; Agrippa's
 Cantabrian campaign 89, 166, 451;
 Augustus' tour (15–14 B.C.) 166, 451, 454;
 creation of Baetica, Lusitania, Tarraconensis
 451; and Tiberius' accession 205–6; Galba
 in 248, 256, 257, 258–9, 396, 463
 administration 354, 355, 369, 449, 451–5,
 458, 463; agriculture 458; army 205–6, 377,
 379, 381, 453–5, 462–3; art 957; buildings
 459; citizenship 458, 463; *civitates* 354;
 claims of pacification unreal 166, 188, 190,
 196; coinage 317, 318, 449n1; *coloniae* 455–8,
 844; *conventus iuridici* 452–3, 463; culture
 460–1, 462; economy 458–9; interior 461–2,
 463; jurisdiction 411; language 463; Latin
 right 458; literature 908; milestones 454–5;
 mining 81, 163, 258, 458–9; motives for
 expansion 163, 195; *municipia* 455–8; north-
 west 461–2, 463, 846; *patrimonium* and 459;
 patronage 451, 459; religion 452, 462, 463,
 844, 846; roads 454–5, 462; Romanization
 454, 461–3; slavery 459, 460; society 458,
 459–61, 462; sources 449n1; trade 458, 462, 479;
 upper classes 300, 459, 460, 958; urban-
 ization 358, 455–8, 461; veterans 95, 453; *see
 also* Baetica; Lusitania; Hispania Citerior
Sparta *1 Ec*, *15 Cc*, 357, 648, 655
Spartacus' rebellion 425n46
 spectacle, public 802–3, 803–5; Augustus' 102,
 137, 804; Tiberius and 206–7, 212, 222;
 under Claudius 235, 239; Nero's 246–7, 254;
 and drama 907, 926
Sperlonga 954
 spice trade 149, 699
Spoletium *3 Bb*, 423
spolia opima 80, 550
sponsalia (marriage agreements) 428
Stabiae 988
Staius Murcus, L. 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20
 standards, recovery of lost legionary 102, 140;
 C. Antonius' 550; Gabinius' and Vatinus'
 172, 173, 174, 550; Lollius' 95; propaganda

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

- standards (*cont.*)
 presentation 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 195, 196, 833, 942; *see also under Carrhae*
- Statilia Messallina (wife of Nero) 253, 268
- Statilius Taurus, T. (*cos. 26 B.C.*) 34, 47, 56, 81, 589; amphitheatre 47, 138, 139, 804; prefect of city 82, 95, 793
- Statius *see under Papinius*
- stelae *see funeral monuments*
- Stephanas (Christian in Corinth) 860, 864
- Stephanos (sculptor) 940
- Stephen (martyr) 854, 861, 868, 871n67
- Stertinius Xenophon, C. 674
- stipendium*: army pay 371; tax 313, 437, 602
- Stoicism 249, 305–6, 776, 914–15, 916; Lucan 915, 916, 919; and opposition to Nero 244, 253, 305, 916; Seneca 305, 915, 918, 923
- Strabo (of Amaseia, geographer) 71, 141, 149, 796, 908; on Augustus' authority 78–9, 119, 120–1; geography of Gaul 465, 466
- Stradonitz 490
- Strasbourg *see Argentorate*
- Stratoniceia 2 *Cb*, 13, 21
- Strobi, Paeonia 574
- stuprum* (fornication) 93, 890, 893
- Styria 537
- Subiaco; Nero's villa 937, 954
- 'On the Sublime' 144n138
- succession: dynastic 83, 94, 105, 117, 135–6, 145, 200n4, 230–1, 264, 824–5; law of private 974; matrilinear 428, 747, 900
- Suebi: unrest 489, 537, 543; Drusus' campaign 554; civil war 557; location 179, 520, 527, 539; *see also Marcomanni; Quadi*
- Suetonius Paulinus, C. 235, 253, 271, 272, 352, 509
- Suetonius Tranquillus, C. 4, 284, 294, 400
- sufetim* (magistrates in Punic areas) 609, 611, 613
- Sufetula (Sbeitla) 609
- Sugambri 179, 180, 181, 182, 520
- Sulcis 5 *Bc*, 447
- Sulis (deity) 515
- Sulla *see under Cornelius*
- Sulmo 3 *Bb*, 427
- sulphur 441, 835, 836
- Sulpicius Galba (*cos. A.D. 22*) 215
- Sulpicius Galba, Ser. *see Galba, emperor*
- Sulpicius Quirinius, P. (*cos. 12 B.C.*): in Africa 168, 591–2, 612, 635–6; legate of Syria 153, 650, 712, 751
- Sulpicius Rufus, Ser. (*cos. 52 B.C.*, jurist) 960, 964
- Sulpicius Scribonius Proculus, P. 254–5
- sumptuary laws 884, 885, 887, 932, 949
- sundial *see Rome (Solarium Augusti)*
- Suo, Africa 607
- Surrentum 108, 988
- surveying 568, 584, 595, 604, 690, 844
- Sutorius Macro (prefect of Egypt, praetorian prefect) 216, 221, 224, 681, 682
- Switzerland *see Alps; Raetia; Vindelicia*
- Syene 17 *Bc*, 150
- Syllaeus (Nabataean minister) 149, 732, 748–9
- synagogues: Christians and 853, 858–9; diaspora 774n106, 777–8, 779, 780; Gentiles accrete to 780; Judaea 763
- Synaus 16 *Cc*, 659
- Synodium, Dalmatia 173
- Syracuse 1 *Dc*, 2 *Bb*, 3 *Cc*, 4 *Db*, 21 *Bb*, 434, 437, 438–9, 862
- Syria 1 *Fc*, 2 *Db*, 16 *Ge*, 21 *Db*, 154–7, 703–36; Armenian occupation 717; Pompey's settlement 703, 728; Parthian invasion 709; Caecilius Bassus' campaigns 13, 709; and Liberators 11, 709, 717, 739; Parthian invasion 13, 709, 717, 729; Ventidius regains 21; Antony and 11, 23, 30, 40, 709, 729; Octavian and 61, 154; in Augustus' province 78, 346, 709, 711, 712, 728–9; under Agrippa 85, 713, 717, 728; Augustus visits (20 B.C.) 159, 728; Varus as legate 157, 712, 713, 715n54, 743–4, (dealings with Judaea) 730, 735, 743, 751; Silanus as legate 719n70; under Julio-Claudians 711; annexation of Commagene 670, 712, 729, 730–1; Germanicus' visit 713, 723, 730; A.D. 305–60s *see under Vitellius, A.; Petronius, P.*; Domitius Corbulo, Cn.; Licinius Mucianus, C.; and Jewish revolt (A.D. 66) 713n43, 719, 720, 755, 759, 778; and Vespasian's rebellion 274, 395, 736
 administration 369, 712–16; agriculture 706–7, 721, 722–3, 726; army 711, 714–16, (client kings' contributions) 375–6, (importance) 154, 195, 703, (recruitment) 716, 724–5, (size) 351–2, 387, 708, 714–15, (social assimilation) 724–5, 736, (task forces) 532, (and Vespasian) 274, 395, 736; banditry 711, 714, 715, 721; building 718–20, 722; Christianity 852–3; cities 353, 708, 712, 714, 717–21, 723–4, 735, 736, 749; citizenship 724, 725; client kingdoms 703, 708–9, 713, 714, 728–31, (armies) 375–6, 715, 725, 730–1, (*see also Arados; Cilicia, eastern; Commagene; Emesa; Judaea; Nabataea*); coinage 269; culture 703, 705, 707, 725; economic development 721–3; *equites* 723; famines 721, 723; geography, (human) 707–8, 724, (physical) 705–7; housing 720; imperial interests 712, 713; Jews 707, 724, 777, 778; jurisdiction 713; *koinon* 846; languages 703, 707; learning 727–8; leisure pursuits 725–6; local government 353, 355, 720; naval squadron 393; nomads 707, 712, 715, 729, 733; and

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1187

- Parthia 154, 195, 373, 717, 709, 711, 712; policing 711, 713–14; population 707–8, 724; procurators 712, 713; religion 724, 725, 726–7, 846; Romanization 716, 725; routes 707, 722; society 723–8; sources 705n2; taxation 723; tetrarchs 728–9; trade 707, 713, 721, 722, 736; upper classes 723–4; veterans 716, 717–18, 725, 726–7
- Syria Coele 2 *Bb*, 40, 728
- Syrtica 14 *Bc*, 167
- Tabulae: Contrebiensis* 359n46; *Heracleensis* 420, 422, 423; *Iriniana*, see law, Roman (*leges, Iriniana*); *Siarenis* 428, 449n1
- Tacape, Tacapitani 13 *Db*, 591, 593–4, 596, 609
- Tacfarinas 211–12, 556, 593–6, 613, 617
- Tacitus *see under Cornelius*
- Taenarum 2 *Cb*, 54
- Taht-i-Soleiman 33n152
- Talmis 17 *Bc*, 680
- Talmuds 762
- Tampi Flavianus, L. 269, 270, 271, 277
- Tamuda 598
- Tanagra 15 *Cb*, 652
- Tangiers (Tingis) 590, 598
- Tanit, cult of 448, 614
- Tarcondimotus Philantonius, prince of Upper Cilicia 29, 56, 647; sons 61
- Tarcondimotus Philopator, king of Hierapolis Castabala 61, 650, 652, 730
- Tareius Rufus, L. 884
- Tarentum 2 *Ba*, 3 *Cb*, 52, 75, 420, 982, 988; treaty of 24–7, 39, 43, 67, 68
- Tarentum (or Terentum, in Rome) 786, 834–5
- Tarichaeae 20 *Bb*, 756, 772
- Tarius Rufus, L. (cos. 16 B.C.) 94–5, 551, 585n100
- Tarn, valley of 477
- Tarquinii 424, 425
- Tarraco 1 *Cb*, 6 *Da*, 452, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463; Augustus at 78, 81, 164, 451
- Tarragonensis *see Hispania Citerior*
- Tarsus 1 *Fc*, 2 *Db*, 21 *Db*, 6, 11, 645, 649–50, 855
- Tasciovanus 512
- Taurisci 12 *Ba*, 562
- Tauromenium 2 *Bb*, 4 *Db*, 435n6, 437, 440, 442; naval battle 35, 435
- Taurunum naval base 11 *Db*, 571
- taxation 312–15; agriculture stimulated by demands 514; apportioning within community 363; collection 355, (Egypt) 684, 685, 686, 690, (Judaea) 772; corn 130, 313, 314, 323, 480, 690; direct 111, 142, 312–14; exemptions 311, 358, 482, 495, 498, 612, 664, (citizens) 312, 315, 691, (veterans) 309, 315, 602; farming 248–9, 313, 314, 315, 321, 362, 627, 631–2, 878; indirect 314–15; on Jews 747–8, 772, (*fiscus Iudaicus*) 779; in kind 313–14, 323; land 312, 313–14, 631–2, 690; officials 314; pasture 602; prosperity increases revenue from 657–8, 672; provinces 312–15, 320, 322–3, 358, 362, 363, 368, 370, (immunities and remissions) 311, 358, 482, (*portoria*) 248–9, (see also individual aspects and under individual provinces); resentment 111, 142, 212, 246, 593, 752; on slaves 227, 314, 691; temples 691; triumviral period 19, 37, 312, 645; under Vespasian 322; see also *adaeratio*; *centesima rerum venatum*; *decumana*; *portoria*; *stipendium*; *tributum*; *vectigalia*; *vicesima hereditatum*; and under individual provinces
- Teanum 987–8
- Tebtunis 17 *Bb*, 358, 695
- Tectosages 16 *Ee*, 475, 650, 662
- Tell el-Hajj 716
- Tellus, cult of 614
- temples 830–4; administration 321; building and restoration 47, 787–8, 830–1, 838, 885, 936; taxation 691; terracottas 782; treasures 315; see also under individual places
- Tencteri 179
- Tenos 2 *Cb*, 11
- Tentyra 17 *Bb*, 679
- Terentia (wife of Maecenas) 95, 965n26
- Terentius, M. 305, 913
- Terentius Afer, P. (Terence) 907
- Terentius Varro, M. 883, 905, 906, 908, 922, 986
- Terentius Varro Atacinus, P. 485
- Terentius Varro Murena, A. (cos. 23 B.C.) 84, 87–8, 169
- Tergeste (Trieste) 11 *Ba*, 574–5
- termini *Angustales* (boundary-stones) 453
- Terpnus (musician) 292
- Terracina 214, 278
- terracotta reliefs 782, 933, 951
- tesserae 654; *nummulariae* 979–80
- Teuchira 14 *Ca*, 626, 628, 629, 630, 638
- Teucrids of Olba 647, 650, 670
- Teurnia 11 *Ba*, 576
- Teutoburgium (Dali) 11 *Ca*, 572
- textiles 679, 695
- Texuandri 517
- Thabraca 13 *Da*, 606
- Thala 594, 609
- Thamudic nomads 707, 733
- Tharros 5 *Bc*, 448
- theatre 47–8, 142, 326, 803, 804, 823, 828; see also actors; drama
- BUILDINGS: Augst 495; Colchester 511; Emerita Augusta 459; Gaul 482, 483, 493,

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1188

INDEX

- theatre (*cont.*)
 495; Judaea 772; Sicily 439; Syria 725; *see also under Rome*
 Thebes and Thebaid, Egypt 17 *Bb*, 148, 687
 Thelpte 609
 Theodorus of Gadara (rhetorician) 728
 Theodosius I, emperor 548
 Theodotion (Jewish theologian) 776
 Theophanes of Mytilene 657
 Therapeutae (Jewish sect in Egypt) 775
 Thermae Himeraeae 4 *Bb*, 437
 Thespiae 11 *Cb*, 653, 665
 Thessalian League 356, 362, 652, 656, 664
 Thessalonica 1 *Eb*, 11 *Db*, 21 *Ca*, 567, 574, 859
 Thessaly 1 *Ec*, 15 *Bb-Cb*, 648, 653, 655
 Theudas (Jewish prophet) 753
 Thibaris 606
 Thinius 607, 613
 Thrace and Thracians 1 *Eb*, 2 *Ca*, 12 *Db-Eb*, 16
Bb, 21 *Ca*, 550–1, 553–8; Brutus' campaigns
 6; under Rhoemetalces (I) 223, 550–1; in
 Actium campaign 56, 57; Augustan
 campaigns 80, 87, 174, 175, 192, 551, 554–5;
 military assistance to Rome 57, 177, 553;
 division after death of Rhoemetalces (I)
 555; Roman intervention, A.D. 208 555;
 Caligula confirms Rhoemetalces (III) 223,
 555; annexation as province 556, 558, 565
 administration 346–7n9, 353, 369, 551,
 567–8; auxiliaries from 375–6, 381, 382,
 585, 725; coinage 550–1, 582; colonies 568;
 Getae transplanted into 175–6, 350, 553;
 native society 559, 562; roads 568;
 Romanization 582
 Thracians (Moesian people) 579
 Thracian Chersonese 567–8
 Thrasea Paetus *see under Clodius*
 Thrasyllos (astrologer) 214, 219, 225, 292
 Thuburbo Maius 13 *Ea*, 603
 Thuburnica 604
 Thubuscum 594
 Thugga 13 *Da*, 589, 606, 608, 611, 612; Marius
 Faustinus inscription 612, 613, 614
 thunderbolts 831
 Thyatira 16 *Bc*, 21 *Cb*, 652, 858
 Thysdrus (El Djem) 608, 613
 Tiber, R. 1 *Db*, 2 *Ba*, 3 *Bb*, 339, 785, 794, 795,
 937, 953
 Tiberias 19 *Bc*, 20 *Bb*, 730, 745, 768, 772
 Tiberinus (actor) 902
 Tiberiopolis, Galatia (Pappa) 670
 Tiberiopolis, Phrygia Epictetus 16 *Cc*, 670
 Tiberius, emperor 209–21, 990; early career
 75, 81, 83, 89, 93–4; Armenian campaign
 90, 715; northern European campaigns 95;
 Alpine campaign 96, 170, 171; in Illyricum
 (12–9 B.C.) 97–8, 175, 545, 551–2; marries
 Julia 97, 304; and Drusus' death 98, 99,
 203; German campaigns 98, 99, 106, 182,
 183, 187, 196, 526; second consulship 99;
 tribunician power, *collega imperii* 100, 201;
 retirement 78, 100–1, 104, 130, 160, 652,
 664; rehabilitation 105; adoption by
 Augustus 105, 201; German campaigns
 (A.D. 4–6) 105, 106, 176, 184, 187, 526; puts
 down Pannonic revolt 106, 107, 109, 110,
 176–7, 178, 381, 553; influence in Augustus'
 last decade 107–8, 109; German campaign
 (A.D. 9–12/13) 110, 185, 187, 553; sets out
 for Illyricum 111–12, 554; returns to dying
 Augustus 202, 554; reign 209–21; accession
 and establishment of authority 109, 112,
 198–209, 261; army mutinies 207–9, 528;
 and succession 210, 211; rebellions in Africa
 and Gaul 169, 211–12, 490–1, 492;
 retirement from Rome 212, 213, 214, 215,
 287–8, 335, 744, 809; Sejanus' ascendancy
 213–16; succession question after death of
 Drusus 213–14, 219; death of Livia 214–15;
 fall of Sejanus 216–17, 229; death 220–1,
 222, 244–5, 711, 715n55, 730
 absence from Rome 212, 213, 214, 215,
 218, 219, 220, 221, (*see also retirement above*);
 and Antioch 714, 718; and army 202, 206–7;
 and astrology 214, 215, 219, 292; Augustus'
 attitude to 89, 99, 130; as Augustus' *collega
 imperii* 100, 105, 109, 111, 112, 201;
 building 99, 718, 952, 953; and coinage 138,
 211, 222, 317, 318, 719n90; Cremitus
 Cordus offends 914; and *domus Caesaris* 202–
 3; *dissimilatio* 205; and Galba 214–15; and
 Germanicus 208, 209–10, 211; *imperium
 maius* 201; independence 101; and Jews 779;
 limits on expansion 188; *maiestas* cases
 under 213, 218, 219; *moderatio* 211, 212; and
 moral legislation 886, 887, 893; official *a
 voluptatibus* 298–9; *ovationes* 97–8, 175;
 parsimony 206–7, 212, 293, 323, 952;
patrimonium 315–16; portraits 952;
 provincial administration 211–12, 220, 347,
 348, 351, 600, 666–7, 682; and religion 779,
 828; and rivals 211; and succession to
 Augustus 93–4, 107–8, 109, 112, 141, 261;
 tribunician power 100, 105, 201, 203;
 triumphs 99, 110, 137, 178, 553; Velleius
 Paterculus' panegyric 182, 183, 185, 196,
 912, 914; and Vitellius 307
 Tiberius Gemellus 211, 222, 224, 990, 991;
 and succession 214, 216, 219, 221
 Tibullus, Albius 90, 143, 908, 909, 911–12, 921
 Tibur 3 *Bb*, 810, 842
 Ticinum 136
 Tigellinus *see under Ofonius*

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1189

- Tigranes II and III, kings of Armenia *see under Armenia*
 Tigranes V, king of Armenia 248
 tiles 548n1, 584, 979
Tilurium 11 *Cb*, 570, 571, 575, 585
Timacum Minus (*Ravna*) 11 *Db*, 572
Timagenes (historian) 292
Timarchides (sculptor), school of 933–4
 timber resources 440, 442, 646, 722
 Timothy (Christian) 856n24, 857n29, 858
 Tincommius, king of *Atrebates* 505
Tingis 13 *Aa*, 590, 598
Tipasa 13 *Ca*, 598, 610
 Tiridates III, king of Armenia 160, 220
 Tiridates, king of Armenia (brother of *Vologaeses I of Parthia*) 241, 248, 253, 809
 Tiridates (Parthian pretender) 158, 159
Titelberg 9 *Dc*, 522, 523
 tithe (*decumana*) 313, 437, 602
 Titianus Otho, L. (*cos. A.D.* 52) 217
 Titianus Otho, L. (*cos. A.D.* 69) 268
 Titius, M. 38, 51–2, 56, 714
 Titius Aristo (jurist) 978
 Titius Justus (Christian in Corinth) 860, 864
 Titius Rufus 330
Titulcia 6 *Ca*, 455
 Titus, emperor (Titus Flavius Vespasianus):
 and Berenice 746, 750; censorship 281–2;
 diplomacy with Parthia 711n30; in Egypt 698; and *fideicommissa* 976; Judean
 campaign 276, 280, 725, 731, 757–8, 779;
 justice under 405; and Mucianus 274;
 popularity 808; rivalry with Domitian 280;
 upbringing 283, 307
 Tivoli; Hadrian's villa 934–5
 Tobit, Book of 770
 Togodumnus (British king) 506, 507
 Tolistoboi 16 *Dc-Ec*, 650, 662
 Tolmin 11 *Ba*, 564
 Tolosa (Toulouse) 1 *Cb*, 475, 480
 tombs *see* funerary monuments
 Tomis 11 *Eb*, 555, 569, 571, 572
 toparchies 719, 732
 Torah 762–3, 764, 771, 773, 778, 848
 toreutic works 951
 torques 500, 581
 torture 409, 410, 886
 Tosefta 762
 Tours (Caesarodunum) 490, 495n59, 497
 town planning 952, 953; Balkans and Danube
 region 584; Gaul 483–4, 494, 495, 496; Jews
 717; Phoenicia 717; Rome 783–4;
 Switzerland 495; Syria 717
 Trachonitis 20 *Ca-b*, 157, 715, 721, 741, 742,
 744, 745
 tragedy 907, 918–19, 921, 926, 776
 Trajan, emperor (M. Ulpius Traianus) 307–8,
 460, 530, 531; building 785, 804, 820, 946;
 burial 819, 820
 Tralles 16 *Bd*, 21 *Cb*, 652, 658, 858n30
 Transpadana 3 *Aa-Ba*, 12 *Ba*, 567
 treason, *see maiestas*
 Trebatius Testa, C. (jurist) 964, 965
 Trebellenus Rufus, T. (regent of Thrace) 555
 Trebellius Maximus, M. 269, 509
 Trebia 212
 Tres Galliae 487–502; Caesar and 489, 492;
 unrest (39–38 B.C.) 489; Agrippa's mission
 489–90, 492; Gallia Comata divided into
 468–9, 487; Licinus' abuses 490; under
 Tiberius 490, 496; revolt of Florus and
 Sacrovir 212, 359n49, 490–1, 492, 529;
 under Claudius 468, 491, 496, 497; Caligula
 visits 500; under Nero 491–2
 administration 498–9; altar of *see under*
 Lugdunum; army 492–3, 500, 502;
 buildings 491, 493–7, 502; burial customs
 501; census 490, 491; *civitates* 468–9, 488,
 496, 498; coinage 469, 490, 500–1; colonies
 489, 492; *concilium* 316, 499–500; craft
 activity 495, 497; distinct from Narbonensis
 467–8; economy 500–1; *equites* 499; family
 descent 498, 499; housing 496, 502;
 inscriptions 496, 498, 500; land divisions
 498; languages 500; Latin right 498; literacy
 500; native *oppida* 497; religion 497, 500,
 501–2; roads 489–90, 491, 492, 493, 496,
 497; Roman attitudes to 468, 491;
 Romanization slow 502; senators from 499;
 town planning 494, 495, 496; town/country
 relationship 498; trade 491; unifying factors
 498–502; upper classes 491, 498–9, 500, 502;
 urbanization 491, 492–8, 502; validity of
 divisions 468–9; veterans 500; *vici* 497; wall-
 paintings 496
tresviri monetales 318
 Treveri 7 *Dc*, 9 *Dc*, 179, 270, 489, 490; society
 501, 520, 521, 522–3
 Triacanthochoenus 148
 tribal societies 462, 532–4, 535, 540, 592, 856
 Triballi 562, 579
 Triboci 9 *Dc*, 520, 527, 533
 tribunes, military 327, 372, 378, 392–3;
 praetorian 385; in provinces 352, 364
 tribunes of plebs 49, 69, 125, 819
tribuni aerarii 399–400
 tribunician power: Agrippa 92, 97, 121; *collega imperii* marked by 100, 121; Drusus 211;
 and jurisdiction 406; and *pomerium* 819;
 sacrosanctity 37, 42n217, 68–9, 174; *see also under* Augustus; Tiberius
tributum 150, 156, 312, 313, 322, 539
 Tricasses 7 *Cc*, 488
 Tridentum 10 *Db*, 355n36, 535, 537

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

1190

INDEX

- Trier (Augusta Treverorum) *7 Dc, 9 Dc*, 209, 228, 495, 496, 523, 530; Petrisberg 492, 523
- Trinovantes *8 Ea-b*, 503, 505, 508–9, 510–11
- Tripolis *19 Bb*, 708, 713, 718
- Tripolitania 625, 587, 592
- triumphal insignia 90–1, 137, 178
- triumphs: Antony's alleged sacrilege on 40; building *ex manubiosis* 139, 935; imperial monopoly 90–1, 137, 139, 932, 935, 944; lists, *see* Fasti; and militarism 189; Octavian's triple 47, 64, 75, 190, 823; *reditus* as substitute 944; regular proconsular 47, 77, 80, 90–1, 137, 139, 167, 551; sculptural typology 942; Senate votes 833; and triumviral propaganda war 24, 47
- triumviral period xvii, 1–69; triumvirate established 1–5; Philippi campaign 5–8; East (42–40 B.C.) 9–13; Italy (41–40 B.C.) 14–17, 19; treaty of Brundisium, pact of Misenum *see separate entries*; East (39–37 B.C.) 21–4; treaty of Tarentum 24–7; (36 B.C.) 27–16; (35–33 B.C.) 36–48; (32 B.C.) 48–54; Actium campaign 54–9; events in Alexandria after Actium 59–65
 coinage 75n30, 131, 138;
 constitutionalism, parade of 19–20, 27, 37, 42, 48; expiry of terms 26–7, 48, 52, 54, 67–8; magisterial appointments 4, 18, 20, 37; sources 4–5; spheres of influence 1, 9, 345
 see also individual aspects
- triumviri: *capitales* 402–3; Italian municipal 422; *iure dicundo* 403, 404; provincial 456, 475
- Troas *16 Bc, 21 Cb*, 673, 855n22, 858, 862
- Trocmi *16 Et-Fc*, 650, 662
- Troesmis *11 Ea*, 555
- Troglohydtes 688
- trophies: on coins 192; at Epirote Nicopolis 190; Pompey's, in Pyrenees 471; Tropaeum Alpium, La Turbie 171, 192, 471, 537, 580
- 'Troy game' (*Iulus Troiae*) 48, 239
- Troyes (Augustobona) *9 Cc*, 488, 495n59
- Tryphaena *see under* Antonia
- Tucca 610
- Tucci *6 Cb*, 457
- Tuder 429
- Tulingi 539
- Tulliassi 537
- Tullius Cicero, M. (*cos. 63 B.C.*): and Arpinum 421, 430; and Atticus 883; building 787; in Cilicia 405n28, 659; death 6, 883; family 877; household 853, 898; on Italian society 420, 430; as literary model 905, 906, 907, 913; *parens patriae* 102; Republican ideal 132, 884; rhetoric 4, 401, (treatises) 916; Tuscan villa 941; wealth 878–9, 908
 WORKS: *pro Balbo* 401; *pro Cnventio* 404, 428; *pro Flacco* 417; *pro Fonteio* 472, 473, 476; *De Legibus* 419; *Philippic X* 7; *pro Quinctio* 476; rhetorical treatises 916; Verrines 402, 405n27
- Tullius Cicero, Q. 907
- tumuli 501, 562, 731
- Turones 490
- Turpilianus *see under* Petronius
- Turranius, C. (prefect of Egypt) 681
- Turris Libysonis *5 Bb*, 446, 447
- Tusculum 552n10, 810, 941
- Tuscus 602
- Twelve Tables 973
- Tyndaris *4 Da*, 437, 439
- Tyre *2 Db, 19 Bc, 21 Db*; administration 708, 713; Antony's settlement 11, 12; buildings 718, 720; economy 726, 853; Roman citizenship 724; siege 717
- Ubii 520, 523, 527; altar *see under* Cologne
- Uchi Maius 606
- Ucubi (Espejo) *6 Cb*, 457
- Ugernum (Beaucaire) 484
- Ulatha 741
- Ulpi Novomagus (Batavodurum) 532
- Ulpian 120, 352, 974
- Umbria *3 Bb*, 429, 989
- Ummidius Quadratus (legate of Syria) 715n54
- undecimprimi (African councils) 609
- upper classes: and emperor 198, 199, 218, 222, 295, 296, 300, 301, 306, 332; forbidden to perform in public 142, 326, 804; households 288; Italian 417, 432; Jewish 754, 755, 760; justice biased towards 400, 401, 409; learning 292; opinion 44–5, 293–4, 532; provincial, (local government) 344, 349, 356, 357, 359–60, (pride in descent) 498, 499, (public expenditure) 311, (and Roman imperialism) 140–1, (Romanization) 462, 473, 491, 522, 527–8, 528–9, 531, 534, 661, (upward mobility) 357, 361, 531, 612; social habits 290–1, 292; *see also* display; senatorial order; and *under individual provinces*
- urban cohorts 385, 392, 393, 395, 793–4; command 338, 392, 820
- urbanization: Augustan 482, 530, 659, 662, 937; Claudian 530; emperors promote 482, 718, 937; Herodian 719, 724; Italy 427; and social control 354; *see also under individual provinces*
- Urgulanilla *see under* Plautia
- Urso (Osuna) *6 Bb*, 410n50, 422–3, 457, 844
- Uselis *5 Bc*, 446
- Usipetes 179, 180
- ustrina 422, 486
- Uthina (Oudna) *13 Ea*, 603
- Utica *2 Bb, 13 Ea*, 586, 589, 608
- utilitarianism, popular 789, 792

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott
Index[More information](#)

INDEX

1191

- Uetus 572
 Uzita 602n46, 612
- Vacca; biography of Lucan 916
 Vaccaei 6 *Ba-Ca*
 Vaccius Labeo, L., of Cyme 659
 Vaga 13 *Da*, 586, 613
 Vaison (Vasio) 245, 475, 481–2, 483, 484, 485
 Valence (Valentia) 473, 474, 477
Valens see under *Fabius*
 Valentia (Valencia, Spain) 6 *Cb*, 454, 455
 Valeria, Spain 456
 Valerius Asiaticus (*cos.* A.D. 35) 217
 Valerius Asiaticus, D. (*cos.* A.D. 46) 231, 234, 239, 303, 474
 Valerius Asiaticus, D. (legate of Belgica) 217, 273
 Valerius Cato, P. (poet) 924
 Valerius Catullus, C. (poet) 417, 905, 908, 913, 925
 Valerius Festus (legate of III legion) 280, 599
 Valerius Flaccus (epic poet) 919, 921
 Valerius Flaccus, C. (governor of Narbonensis) 472
 Valerius Flaccus, L. (*praetor* 63 B.C.) 775
 Valerius Martialis, M. (Martial) 908, 921
 Valerius Maximus (historian) 820–1, 839, 917
 Valerius Messalla Barbatus, M. 230, 991
 Valerius Messalla Corvinus, M. (*cos.* 31 B.C.) 80, 81–2, 129, 169, 489, 793, 909; *Panegyricus Messallae* 142
 Valerius Messalla Messallinus, M. (*cos.* 3 B.C.) 176
 Valerius Messalla Volesus (proconsul of Asia) 667, 669
 Valerius Paulinus (procurator) 277–8
 Valerius Severus, M., of Volubilis 598, 613
 Valesius, myth of 834–5
 Valkenburg, Holland 391, 392
vallis Poenina (Valais) 540, 541
 Vanacini 446
 Vangiones 9 *Dc-Ec*, 520, 526, 527, 533
 Vannius, chief of Quadi 554, 557, 571
 Varian disaster see under Germany
 Variana 11 *Db*, 572
 Varius Lucullus (jurist) 978n98
 Varius Rufus (poet) 917, 928
 Varius Severus, Q. (*trib.* 90 B.C.) 460
 Varro see under Terentius
 Varus see under Alfenus; Quintilius
 Varvaria, Varvarini 11 *Cb*, 575, 584
 Vasio see Vaison
 Vatinius, P. (*cos.* 46 B.C.) 172, 549, 583
vectigalia (indirect taxes) 313, 314, 489
 Vedius Pollio, P. 652, 742, 792
 Vedium 11 *Cb*, 575
vehiculatio 350, 363, 364
 Veii 987
 Velia 3 *Cb*, 420, 982
 Velleia 3 *Bb*, 165, 423
 Velleius Paterculus, C. 71, 166, 177, 917–18, 927; family 417–18, 877; panegyric of Tiberius 182, 183, 185, 196, 912, 914
 Veneti 7 *Bc*, 432
 Vennii 169, 537
 Ventidius Bassus, P. (*cos.* 43 B.C.) 10, 16, 21, 22, 23–4, 731
 Ventidius Cumanus (procurator of Judaea) 713, 753, 760
 Venus, cult of 225, 439, 838
 Venus of Cnidus (sculpture) 802
 Venusia 415
 Veranius (jurist) 821
 Veranius, Q. (*cos.* A.D. 49) 670, 671
 Vercingetorix, chief of Arverni 503
 Vergilius Capito, Cn. 674, 689
 Vergilius Maro, P. (Virgil): and Augustan ideology 45, 48, 139, 286, 910–11, (expansionism) 140, 142, 143, 147, 167, 189, 191, 910–11; independence 143, 910–11, 916; influences and borrowings 907, 923, 924, 925; life 75, 90, 908, 909–10; as literary model 906, 907, 924; mythology in 919, 921; pantomime libretti derived from 926; patronage 45, 909, 910–11; posthumous publication 926; and public 920, 929; recitation of works 75, 926–7; religion 821; rhetoric 917; sexuality 911; wealth 880
 WORKS: *Aeneid* 923, 925, 929, (and Augustan imperialism) 48, 139, 140, 142, 143, 147, 167, 191, 910–11; *Elegies* 14, 19, 45, 205, 905, 910; *Georgics* 45, 75, 191, 910, 922, 923, 925
 Verginius Rufus, L. (*cos.* A.D. 63, 69, 97) 259–61, 262, 265–6, 268
vergobret (Gallic magistrate) 498–9
 Verica, king of Atrebates 505, 506, 507, 510
 Verona 271, 277, 981
 Verres, C. 405, 933
 Verrius Flaccus (grammarian) 72, 293
 Verulamium 8 *Db*, 509, 512, 514
 Vesontio, battle of 260, 261
 Vespasia Polla 901
 Vespasian, emperor (T. Flavius Vespasianus): career at court 283–4, 299, 302, 307, 898, 901; opposition to Agrippina 227, 240, 275, 283; victories 253; Judaean command 255, 273, 369, 756, 757; rebellion 272, 274–82, 757, 798n30, 599; supporters 274, 278, 395, 681, 736
 censorship 281–2; divine honours 487, 698, 840; family background 900–1; Flavian Amphitheatre 804; and jurists 978; *mores* under 903; and Parthia 253; extends

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

1192

INDEX

- Vespasian, emperor (*cont.*)
pomerium 818; and provinces 445, 456, 528,
 530, 640; taxation 322
- Vesta, cult of 136, 287, 825–7, 843, 936
- Vestal Virgins 52, 125, 828–9, 842
- Vestalis (Alpine prince, chief centurion) 555
- Vestini 421, 427
- Vestinus, L. (prefect of Egypt) 474
- Vestinus Atticus 253
- Vestricius Spurinna 271
- Vetera (Xanten) *7 Db*, 180, 390, 525, 527, 529,
 844; and mutiny (A.D. 14) 209; and
 Vitellius' rebellion 266, 280
- veterans: citizenship 696, 724; costs of
 discharge 74, 106–7, 130; funerary stelae
 988–9; gratuity in cash 309, 320, 377–8,
 389; land allocations 62, 74, 207, 364, 372,
 379, 389, 575, 605; (confiscations to meet)
 12, 14–17, 34; Latin language 697; marriage
 604; mutiny (36 B.C.) 37, 44; recalled in
 crisis 110, 177; tax immunities 309, 315,
 602; and Vespasian's rebellion 273
 colonies: Augustus' 375, 377, 431, 477,
 603; cultural influence 725; Julio-Claudian
 246, 389, 391, 575; Marius' 86, 600, 602,
 608; in provinces 37, 95, 165, 345; (*see also*
 under individual provinces); religion 698, 726–
 7, 843–4; response to necessity 130; security
 role 650, 716; social effect 431, 432, 500,
 901; triumphal period 431,)((08–305 B.C.)
 9, 12, 14–17, 20–1, 37, 43, ((after Actium))
 61–2, 74, 375; (for Antony's veterans) 15–
 16, 17, 43, 53, 375, 573, 616, 717–18,
 (unrest over) 12, 14–17, 34
- Vettius Bolanus (legate of Britain) 509
- vexillations (military task-forces) 387–8
- viae, *see under roads*
- Vibius Marsus, C. (*cos. A.D. 16*) 595, 714, 730,
 745
- vicesima hereditatum (estate duty) 106–7, 111,
 130, 314, 323, 378, 670, 691
- vici: provinces 497, 542, 610; Rome 72, 797,
 935; (*magistri*) 134–5, 797, 824
- Vicomagistri, Relief of the 797
- victory, ideology 189, 192, 193–4
- Vienna, Austria (Vindobona) 566
- Vienne, France (Vienna) 470, 473, 474, 475,
 476, 477, 479; Archelaus of Judaea in 744;
 buildings 480, 482, 483, 484, 486; growth
 481; pre-Augustan occupation 481; size 482;
 Valens' destruction 270; warehouses 480, 483
- vigiles, *see fire service*
- vigintiviri 125, 325, 326–7
- villas 484, 513–14, 615–16, 941, 947, 954
- Viminacium *11 Db*, 571, 572
- Vindelicia *9 Ed-Fd*, 96, 170, 535, 538, 541
- Vindex *see under Iulius*
- Vindius, Mt 165
- Vindobona (Vienna) *11 Ca*, 566
- Vindolanda 928
- Vindonissa (Windisch) *9 Ed*, *10 Cb*, 169, 228,
 440, 532, 541, 542
- Vinicio *see under Annius*
- Vinicio, M. (*cos. 19 B.C.*) 175, 179, 183, 551,
 552
- Vinicio, M. (*cos. A.D. 30*, 45) 217–18, 219,
 230, 234, 239, 990
- Vinicio, P. (*cos. A.D. 2*) 217, 553
- Vinius Rufinus, T.: support for Galba's
 rebellion 258, 259; during Galba's reign
 263, 264, 265, 266; and Otho 267, 268
- Vipsania (wife of Tiberius) 97, 205
- Vipsanius Agrippa, M. (*cos. 37*, 28, 27 B.C.):
 siege of Perusia 16; in Gaul 25, 178–9, 489,
 521, 524, 525; strengthens Octavian's fleet
 27–8, 574; and war against Sex. Pompeius
 34, 35; aedileship 47–8, 82, 788–9; in
 Actium campaign 55–6, 58, 66; in Italy 61,
 76, 78–9, 81, 84–5; in East 81, 89, 155, 156,
 713, 728; marries Julia 89; Gallic and
 German campaigns 179, 489, 521, 524, 525;
 Cantabrian campaign 89, 166, 451; refuses
 triumph 91; in East 95, 151, 210, 377, 651–
 2, 713, 728; in Pannonia 95, 175, 551; death
 97, 175; funeral 100, 121, 137
 and administration of Rome 793, 835;
 building works (in provinces) 459, 654,
 718, (in Rome) 47, 82, 89n100, 134, 138,
 139, 376, 788–9, 792, 934; and client kings
 156, 713, 728; as *collega imperii* 92, 95, 97,
 101, 138; and Greece 654, 664; and Jews
 156, 633; and Julian succession 83, 84;
 memoirs 71; plots against 94; popularity 87;
 portraits 223, 931, 941, 943, 945, 946; *portus*
Iulius 27–8; powers 96–7, (censorial) 76,
 (*imperium maius*) 97, 175, (proconsular) 84–
 5, 92, (tribunician) 92, 97, 121; road
 construction 489–90, 492; sons 92, 93–4;
 and urbanization 482; veteran settlements
 377; and water supply 338, 788–9, 794, 936
- Vipstanus Popilcola, L. (*cos. A.D. 48*) 239
- Virful lui Hulpe 564
- Virgil *see Vergilius Maro, P.*
- Virunum in Zollfeld *11 Ba*, 568, 576, 584
- vis 93, 410
- Vistilia 226
- Vitellius, A., emperor: early career 262, 307,
 711, 713n15, 730; rebellion 266–7, 268,
 269–72, 395, 599, 810; reign 272–9
 coinage 272–3; *consul perpetuus* 273; and
domus Caesaris 269, 273, 298; and Senate
 335; support 272–3, 277
- Vitellius, L. (*cos. A.D. 34*, 43, 47) 217, 220, 303,
 304, 325; and Claudius 236, 237, 238, 240

Cambridge University Press

978-0-521-26430-3 - The Cambridge Ancient History: Second Edition: Volume X:
The Augustan Empire, 43 B.C.–A.D. 69

Edited By Alan K. Bowman, Edward Champlin and Andrew Lintott

Index

[More information](#)

INDEX

1193

- Vitellius, L. (brother of emperor) 278, 279
 Vitellius, P. 210–11, 877
 Vitrasius Pollio (prefect of Egypt) 679–80
 Vitruvius Pollio 142, 922, 948, 949
 Vocontii 474, 475, 484
 Volaterrae 3 *Bb*, 425, 984
 Volcae Arecomici 7 *Cd*, 475, 476
 Volcaean Marshes 177
 Volesus *see under* Valerius
 Vologases I, king of Parthia 241
 Vologases II, king of Parthia 711n30
 Volsci 430
 Volsinii 983, 988
 Voltinian tribe 498
 Volubilis 1 *Bc*, 13 *Ab*, 359n46, 598, 599, 610, 613
 Volumnius (procurator of Syria) 712
 Volusius Saturninus, L. 556
 Vonones, king of Armenia 162
 Votienus Montanus (orator) 48;
 votive deposits 427, 986–7
- Wadi Araba 19 *Bd*, 722n83, 733
 Wales 503, 507
 walls, circuit: Augst 495; Gaul 475, 482, 483, 493, 937; (pre-Roman) 481; Italy 423, 937; Rome 786, 936–7; Syracuse 439; Thrace 568
 war, declaration of; fetial rite 54, 63
 wardrobe, imperial 298
 warehouses 315, 802; Vienne 480, 483
 water management: Cyrene 622, 623; Egypt 684, 686, 694; Negev 721, 735; Syracuse 439; *see also* aqueducts; Rome (water supply)
 Weald, Sussex 515
 wealth: distribution 904; emperor's
 preeminence 115, 130–1, 202–3, 293, 299, 311, 878; freedmen 880, 958; and justice 400, 401, 409, 886; social distinctions of 878–80; *see also under* Egypt; Gaul
 weapons 563, 564
 week, concept of 901
 weights and measures 420n19
 Weltenburg 10 *Da*, 542
 Weser, R. 181, 183, 525, 526
- Wetterau 525, 533
 Wiesbaden 527, 533
 wills 52, 975; emperors' 315, 330; *see also* manumission (testamentary)
 wine production and trade 440, 458, 515, 615, 722, 808; Gaul 479, 480, 493; Germany 523, 529; *see also* amphorae
 wisdom literature 773
 Wisdom of Solomon 776
 women: Christianity 859, 865; court 288, 302–3, 898, 899–900; divorce 891; Egyptian 691, 697; imperial family 580, 583, 665, 799, 806–7, 899–900; guardianship 889; inheritance 697, 903; Jewish 770, 774; Juno (guardian spirit) 840; legal status 874; manumission, rights of 894; and marriage 888n55, 891, 899; nomenclature 900; oaths 225, 840; portraits 943; property rights 697, 891, 900, 903
 Würzburg 526
- Xanten 531; *see also* Vetera
 Xanthus 2 *Cb*, 16 *Cd*, 7, 645, 658
- Year of Four Emperors 145; prelude (A.D. 68) 256–65; (A.D. 69–70) 265–82; army in 259–61, 389, 393–6; *see also individual emperors and under individual provinces*
- York (Eboracum) 281
- Zadar coin hoard 582
 Zaleucus of Locri 885
 Zama Regia 13 *Da*, 608
 Zamaris (Babylonian Jew) 725
 Zealots (Jewish sect) 756, 848
 Zela 29
 Zeno of Laodicea 647, 651
 Zenodorus, tetrarch of Ituraea 729, 733
 Zeppara 5 *Bc*, 448
 Zeugma 2 *Db*, 19 *Ca*, 31, 32, 716
 Zuchabar 13 *Ca*, 603–4
 Zurich 9 *Ed*, 169
 Zwentendorf 11 *Ca*, 572